# BasisBank Group

Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements and
Independent Auditor’s Report
for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

# BasisBank Group

## Table of Contents

# BasisBank Group

## Statement of Management's Responsibilities for the Preparation and Approval of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Management of JSC BasisBank (the "Bank") and its subsidiaries (Collectively - the "Group") is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated and separate financial statements that present fairly the financial position of the Bank and the Group as at 31 December 2022, and the related consolidated and separate statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and significant accounting policies and notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements (the "consolidated and separate financial statements") in compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS").

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, management is responsible for:

- Properly selecting and applying accounting policies;
- Presenting information, including accounting policies, in a manner that provides relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable information;
- Providing additional disclosures when compliance with the specific requirements in IFRSs are insufficient to enable users to understand the impact of particular transactions, other events and conditions on the Group's and the Bank's financial position and financial performance; and
- Making an assessment of the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern.

Management is also responsible for:

- Designing, implementing and maintaining an effective and sound system of internal controls, throughout the Group;
- Maintaining adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the Group's and the Bank's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the consolidated and separate financial position of the Group and the Bank, and which enable them to ensure that the consolidated and separate financial statements comply with IFRS;
- Maintaining statutory accounting records in compliance with legislation and accounting standards of Georgia;
- Taking such steps as are reasonably available to them to safeguard the assets of the Group; and
- Preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.

The consolidated and separate financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022 were approved by the Management Board of the Group on 15 May 2023.

**On behalf of the Management Board:**

_____________________________

**David Tsaava**
**General Director**

15 May 2023, Tbilisi Georgia

_____________________________

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
**Deputy General Director, Finances**

15 May 2023, Tbilisi Georgia

## BasisBank Group

### Statement of Management's Responsibilities for the Preparation and Approval of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Management of JSC BasisBank (the "Bank") and its subsidiaries (Collectively - the "Group") is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated and separate financial statements that present fairly the financial position of the Bank and the Group as at 31 December 2022, and the related consolidated and separate statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and significant accounting policies and notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements (the "consolidated and separate financial statements") in compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS").

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, management is responsible for:

- Properly selecting and applying accounting policies;
- Presenting information, including accounting policies, in a manner that provides relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable information;
- Providing additional disclosures when compliance with the specific requirements in IFRSs are insufficient to enable users to understand the impact of particular transactions, other events and conditions on the Group's and the Bank's financial position and financial performance; and
- Making an assessment of the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern.

Management is also responsible for:

- Designing, implementing and maintaining an effective and sound system of internal controls, throughout the Group;
- Maintaining adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the Group's and the Bank's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the consolidated and separate financial position of the Group and the Bank, and which enable them to ensure that the consolidated and separate financial statements comply with IFRS;
- Maintaining statutory accounting records in compliance with legislation and accounting standards of Georgia;
- Taking such steps as are reasonably available to them to safeguard the assets of the Group; and
- Preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.

The consolidated and separate financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022 were approved by the Management Board of the Group on 15 May 2023.

**On behalf of the Management Board:**

**David Tsaava**
**General Director**

15 May 2023, Tbilisi Georgia

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
**Deputy General Director, Finances**

15 May 2023, Tbilisi Georgia

Deloitte & Touche LLC
Tax ID: 204422240
King David Business Center, 15th floor
12 Merab Aleksidze Street
Tbilisi, 0171, Georgia

Tel: +995 (32) 224 45 66
Fax: +995 (32) 224 45 69
deloitte.ge

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Shareholders and Management of JSC BasisBank

**Opinion**

We have audited the consolidated and separate financial statements of JSC BasisBank (the "Bank") and its subsidiaries (Collectively - the "Group"), which comprise the consolidated and separate statements of financial position as at 31 December 2022, and the consolidated and separate statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated and separate statements of changes in equity and consolidated and separate statements of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated and separate financial position of the Group and the Bank as at 31 December 2022, and the Group's and the Bank's consolidated and separate financial performance and their cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs").

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing ("ISAs"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group and the Bank in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "IESBA Code") together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Georgia, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Report but does not include the consolidated and separate financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The Management Report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated and separate financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Deloitte.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

**Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs"), and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's and the Banks's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's and the Bank's financial reporting process.

**Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated and separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's and the Bank's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated and separate financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and the Bank to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated and separate financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated and separate financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated and separate financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Tamar Natsvlishvili
On Behalf of Deloitte & Touche LLC

Deloitte & Touche LLC

Tbilisi, Georgia
15 May 2023

# BasisBank Group

## Consolidated and Separate Statements of Financial Position
## As at 31 December 2022

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | 31 December 2022 Bank Separate | 31 December 2022 Consolidated | 31 December 2021 Bank Separate | 31 December 2021 Consolidated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 7 | 277,659 | 278,068 | 189,311 | 191,793 |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | 8 | 218,587 | 218,587 | 177,579 | 177,579 |
| Due from other banks | 9 | - | 12,618 | - | 12,899 |
| Investments in debt securities | 10 | 394,063 | 394,363 | 210,399 | 210,699 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 37 | 20,797 | - | 20,796 | - |
| Loans and advances to customers | 11 | 2,086,777 | 2,086,777 | 1,239,733 | 1,239,733 |
| Finance lease receivables | 12 | - | 17,680 | - | 9,036 |
| Insurance assets | 13 | - | 15,460 | - | 11,817 |
| Investment properties | | - | 1,657 | - | - |
| Other financial assets | | 3,484 | 3,761 | 1,272 | 1,356 |
| Other assets | 14 | 30,930 | 34,585 | 28,479 | 32,027 |
| Premises, equipment and intangible assets | 15 | 105,081 | 105,223 | 36,517 | 38,355 |
| Right-of-use assets | 16 | 21,582 | 21,582 | 4,370 | 4,370 |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **3,158,960** | **3,190,361** | **1,908,456** | **1,929,664** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 17 | 303,462 | 310,707 | 220,524 | 222,831 |
| Customer accounts | 18 | 1,965,810 | 1,960,740 | 881,804 | 880,179 |
| Borrowed funds | 19 | 342,937 | 342,937 | 429,490 | 429,490 |
| Lease liabilities | 16 | 18,576 | 18,576 | 4,745 | 4,745 |
| Insurance liabilities | 20 | - | 15,381 | - | 11,559 |
| Other financial liabilities | 21 | 5,858 | 6,402 | 2,660 | 3,131 |
| Current income tax liability | 22 | 913 | 913 | 3,214 | 3,214 |
| Deferred income tax liability | 29 | 11,449 | 11,449 | 676 | 676 |
| Provisions for liabilities and charges | 33 | 1,297 | 1,297 | 1,172 | 1,172 |
| Other liabilities | 22 | 9,476 | 10,552 | 5,012 | 5,700 |
| Subordinated debts | 23 | 56,933 | 56,933 | 15,562 | 15,562 |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **2,716,711** | **2,735,887** | **1,564,859** | **1,578,259** |
| **EQUITY** | | | | | |
| Share capital | 24 | 17,091 | 17,091 | 16,057 | 16,057 |
| Share premium | 24 | 101,066 | 101,066 | 74,923 | 74,923 |
| Share-based payment reserve | 25 | 2,606 | 2,606 | 2,440 | 2,440 |
| Revaluation reserve for premises | | 10,870 | 11,708 | 13,588 | 14,426 |
| Revaluation reserve for debt securities carried at FVOCI | | 3,472 | 3,472 | (918) | (918) |
| Retained earnings | | 307,144 | 318,531 | 237,507 | 244,477 |
| **TOTAL EQUITY** | | **442,249** | **454,474** | **343,597** | **351,405** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY** | | **3,158,960** | **3,190,361** | **1,908,456** | **1,929,664** |

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

_______________________________ _______________________________

**David Tsaava**
General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 9-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## BasisBank Group

### Consolidated and Separate Statements of Financial Position
### As at 31 December 2022

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | 31 December 2022 Bank Separate | 31 December 2022 Consolidated | 31 December 2021 Bank Separate | 31 December 2021 Consolidated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 7 | 277,659 | 278,068 | 189,311 | 191,793 |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | 8 | 218,587 | 218,587 | 177,579 | 177,579 |
| Due from other banks | 9 | - | 12,618 | - | 12,899 |
| Investments in debt securities | 10 | 394,063 | 394,363 | 210,399 | 210,699 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 37 | 20,797 | - | 20,796 | - |
| Loans and advances to customers | 11 | 2,086,777 | 2,086,777 | 1,239,733 | 1,239,733 |
| Finance lease receivables | 12 | - | 17,680 | - | 9,036 |
| Insurance assets | 13 | - | 15,460 | - | 11,817 |
| Investment properties | | - | 1,657 | - | - |
| Other financial assets | | 3,484 | 3,761 | 1,272 | 1,356 |
| Other assets | 14 | 30,930 | 34,585 | 28,479 | 32,027 |
| Premises, equipment and intangible assets | 15 | 105,081 | 105,223 | 36,517 | 38,355 |
| Right-of-use assets | 16 | 21,582 | 21,582 | 4,370 | 4,370 |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **3,158,960** | **3,190,361** | **1,908,456** | **1,929,664** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 17 | 303,462 | 310,707 | 220,524 | 222,831 |
| Customer accounts | 18 | 1,965,810 | 1,960,740 | 881,804 | 880,179 |
| Borrowed funds | 19 | 342,937 | 342,937 | 429,490 | 429,490 |
| Lease liabilities | 16 | 18,576 | 18,576 | 4,745 | 4,745 |
| Insurance liabilities | 20 | - | 15,381 | - | 11,559 |
| Other financial liabilities | 21 | 5,858 | 6,402 | 2,660 | 3,131 |
| Current income tax liability | 22 | 913 | 913 | 3,214 | 3,214 |
| Deferred income tax liability | 29 | 11,449 | 11,449 | 676 | 676 |
| Provisions for liabilities and charges | 33 | 1,297 | 1,297 | 1,172 | 1,172 |
| Other liabilities | 22 | 9,476 | 10,552 | 5,012 | 5,700 |
| Subordinated debts | 23 | 56,933 | 56,933 | 15,562 | 15,562 |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **2,716,711** | **2,735,887** | **1,564,859** | **1,578,259** |
| **EQUITY** | | | | | |
| Share capital | 24 | 17,091 | 17,091 | 16,057 | 16,057 |
| Share premium | 24 | 101,066 | 101,066 | 74,923 | 74,923 |
| Share-based payment reserve | 25 | 2,606 | 2,606 | 2,440 | 2,440 |
| Revaluation reserve for premises | | 10,870 | 11,708 | 13,588 | 14,426 |
| Revaluation reserve for debt securities carried at FVOCI | | 3,472 | 3,472 | (918) | (918) |
| Retained earnings | | 307,144 | 318,531 | 237,507 | 244,477 |
| **TOTAL EQUITY** | | **442,249** | **454,474** | **343,597** | **351,405** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY** | | **3,158,960** | **3,190,361** | **1,908,456** | **1,929,664** |

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

**David Tsaava**
General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 9-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## Consolidated and Separate Statements of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income
## As at 31 December 2022

| | | 2022 | | 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | Bank Separate | Consolidated | Bank Separate | Consolidated |
| Interest income calculated using the effective interest method | 26 | 256,269 | 258,167 | 132,086 | 133,790 |
| Interest expense | 26 | (132,431) | (132,326) | (65,971) | (65,872) |
| **Net margin on interest and similar income** | | **123,838** | **125,841** | **66,115** | **67,918** |
| Credit loss allowance for financial assets | 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 | (50,174) | (50,087) | (860) | (920) |
| **Net margin on interest and similar income after credit loss allowance** | | **73,664** | **75,754** | **65,255** | **66,998** |
| Fee and commission income | 27 | 13,269 | 13,226 | 8,663 | 8,602 |
| Fee and commission expense | 27 | (5,051) | (5,051) | (3,893) | (3,893) |
| Net insurance revenue | | - | 3,050 | - | 2,408 |
| Net insurance claims incurred | | - | (1,114) | - | (398) |
| Finance income from leases | | - | 3,352 | - | 1,920 |
| Gains less losses from financial derivatives | | (1,558) | (1,558) | (1,267) | (1,267) |
| Gains less losses from trading in foreign currencies | | 18,498 | 18,441 | 3,386 | 3,406 |
| Foreign exchange translation gains less losses | | (9,002) | (9,002) | 1,570 | 1,570 |
| Expected credit loss for credit related commitments | | (161) | (161) | (60) | (60) |
| Gain from the acquisition of loan portfolio | 38 | 57,774 | 57,774 | - | - |
| Other operating income, net | | 4,036 | 4,101 | 1,441 | 1,505 |
| Administrative and other operating expenses | 28 | (69,630) | (72,110) | (38,157) | (41,160) |
| **Profit before tax** | | **81,839** | **86,702** | **36,938** | **39,631** |
| Income tax expense | 29 | (12,202) | (12,648) | (815) | (1,050) |
| **PROFIT FOR THE YEAR** | | **69,637** | **74,054** | **36,123** | **38,581** |
| **Other comprehensive income:** | | | | | |
| *Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:* | | | | | |
| Gains less losses arising during the year on debt securities carried at FVOCI | | 4,390 | 4,390 | (1,091) | (1,091) |
| *Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss::* | | | | | |
| Change in revaluation reserve for premises | 29 | (2,718) | (2,718) | 4,423 | 4,423 |
| **Other comprehensive income for the year** | | **1,672** | **1,672** | **3,332** | **3,332** |
| **Total comprehensive income for the year** | | **71,309** | **75,726** | **39,455** | **41,913** |

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

______________________________ ________________________________

**David Tsaava**
General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 11-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## Consolidated and Separate Statements of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income
## As at 31 December 2022

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | 2022 Bank Separate | 2022 Consolidated | 2021 Bank Separate | 2021 Consolidated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Interest income calculated using the effective interest method | 26 | 256,269 | 258,167 | 132,086 | 133,790 |
| Interest expense | 26 | (132,431) | (132,326) | (65,971) | (65,872) |
| **Net margin on interest and similar income** | | **123,838** | **125,841** | **66,115** | **67,918** |
| Credit loss allowance for financial assets | 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 | (50,174) | (50,087) | (860) | (920) |
| **Net margin on interest and similar income after credit loss allowance** | | **73,664** | **75,754** | **65,255** | **66,998** |
| Fee and commission income | 27 | 13,269 | 13,226 | 8,663 | 8,602 |
| Fee and commission expense | 27 | (5,051) | (5,051) | (3,893) | (3,893) |
| Net insurance revenue | | - | 3,050 | - | 2,408 |
| Net insurance claims incurred | | - | (1,114) | - | (398) |
| Finance income from leases | | - | 3,352 | - | 1,920 |
| Gains less losses from financial derivatives | | (1,558) | (1,558) | (1,267) | (1,267) |
| Gains less losses from trading in foreign currencies | | 18,498 | 18,441 | 3,386 | 3,406 |
| Foreign exchange translation gains less losses | | (9,002) | (9,002) | 1,570 | 1,570 |
| Expected credit loss for credit related commitments | | (161) | (161) | (60) | (60) |
| Gain from the acquisition of loan portfolio | 38 | 57,774 | 57,774 | - | - |
| Other operating income, net | | 4,036 | 4,101 | 1,441 | 1,505 |
| Administrative and other operating expenses | 28 | (69,630) | (72,110) | (38,157) | (41,160) |
| **Profit before tax** | | **81,839** | **86,702** | **36,938** | **39,631** |
| Income tax expense | 29 | (12,202) | (12,648) | (815) | (1,050) |
| **PROFIT FOR THE YEAR** | | **69,637** | **74,054** | **36,123** | **38,581** |
| **Other comprehensive income:** | | | | | |
| *Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:* | | | | | |
| Gains less losses arising during the year on debt securities carried at FVOCI | | 4,390 | 4,390 | (1,091) | (1,091) |
| *Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss::* | | | | | |
| Change in revaluation reserve for premises | 29 | (2,718) | (2,718) | 4,423 | 4,423 |
| **Other comprehensive income for the year** | | **1,672** | **1,672** | **3,332** | **3,332** |
| **Total comprehensive income for the year** | | **71,309** | **75,726** | **39,455** | **41,913** |

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

**David Tsaava**
General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 11-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | Share capital | Share premium | Share based payments reserve | Revaluation reserve for securities at FVOCI | Revaluation reserve for premises | Retained earnings | Total Equity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Balance at 1 January 2021** | | **16,057** | **74,923** | **1,842** | **173** | **10,003** | **205,896** | **308,894** |
| Profit for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | 38,581 | 38,581 |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | - | - | (1,091) | 4,423 | - | 3,332 |
| Total comprehensive income for 2021 | | - | - | - | (1,091) | 4,423 | 38,581 | 41,913 |
| Share Based Payment accruals | 25 | - | - | 598 | - | - | - | 598 |
| **Balance at 31 December 2021** | | **16,057** | **74,923** | **2,440** | **(918)** | **14,426** | **244,477** | **351,405** |
| Profit for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | 74,054 | 74,054 |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | - | - | 4,390 | (2,718) | - | 1,672 |
| Total comprehensive income for 2022 | | - | - | - | 4,390 | (2,718) | 74,054 | 75,726 |
| Share issue | 24 | 1,034 | 26,143 | - | - | - | - | 27,177 |
| Share Based Payment accruals | 25 | - | | 166 | - | - | - | 166 |
| **Balance at 31 December 2022** | | **17,091** | **101,066** | **2,606** | **3,472** | **11,708** | **318,531** | **454,474** |

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

_______________________________ _______________________________

**David Tsaava**
General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 11-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## BasisBank Group

### Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | Share capital | Share premium | Share based payments reserve | Revaluation reserve for securities at FVOCI | Revaluation reserve for premises | Retained earnings | Total Equity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Balance at 1 January 2021** | | **16,057** | **74,923** | **1,842** | **173** | **10,003** | **205,896** | **308,894** |
| Profit for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | 38,581 | 38,581 |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | - | - | (1,091) | 4,423 | - | 3,332 |
| Total comprehensive income for 2021 | | - | - | - | (1,091) | 4,423 | 38,581 | 41,913 |
| Share Based Payment accruals | 25 | - | - | 598 | - | - | - | 598 |
| **Balance at 31 December 2021** | | **16,057** | **74,923** | **2,440** | **(918)** | **14,426** | **244,477** | **351,405** |
| Profit for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | 74,054 | 74,054 |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | - | - | 4,390 | (2,718) | - | 1,672 |
| Total comprehensive income for 2022 | | - | - | - | 4,390 | (2,718) | 74,054 | 75,726 |
| Share issue | 24 | 1,034 | 26,143 | - | - | - | - | 27,177 |
| Share Based Payment accruals | 25 | - | | 166 | - | - | - | 166 |
| **Balance at 31 December 2022** | | **17,091** | **101,066** | **2,606** | **3,472** | **11,708** | **318,531** | **454,474** |

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

**David Tsaava**
General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 11-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## Separate Statements of Changes in Equity
## As at 31 December 2022

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | Share capital | Share premium | Share based payments reserve | Revaluation reserve for securities at FVOCI | Revaluation reserve for premises | Retained earnings | Total Equity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Balance at 1 January 2021** | | **16,057** | **74,923** | **1,842** | **173** | **9,165** | **201,384** | **303,544** |
| Profit for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | 36,123 | 36,123 |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | - | - | (1,091) | 4,423 | - | 3,332 |
| Total comprehensive income for 2021 | | - | - | - | (1,091) | 4,423 | 36,123 | 39,455 |
| Share Based Payment accruals | 25 | - | - | 598 | - | - | - | 598 |
| **Balance at 31 December 2021** | | **16,057** | **74,923** | **2,440** | **(918)** | **13,588** | **237,507** | **343,597** |
| Profit for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | 69,637 | 69,637 |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | - | - | 4,390 | (2,718) | - | 1,672 |
| Total comprehensive income for 2021 | | - | - | - | 4,390 | (2,718) | 69,637 | 71,309 |
| Share issue | 24 | 1,034 | 26,143 | - | - | - | - | 27,177 |
| Share Based Payment accruals | 25 | - | - | 166 | - | - | - | 166 |
| **Balance at 31 December 2022** | | **17,091** | **101,066** | **2,606** | **3,472** | **10,870** | **307,144** | **442,249** |

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

______________________________ ______________________________

**David Tsaava**
General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 11-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## Separate Statements of Changes in Equity
## As at 31 December 2022

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | Share capital | Share premium | Share based payments reserve | Revaluation reserve for securities at FVOCI | Revaluation reserve for premises | Retained earnings | Total Equity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Balance at 1 January 2021** | | **16,057** | **74,923** | **1,842** | **173** | **9,165** | **201,384** | **303,544** |
| Profit for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | 36,123 | 36,123 |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | - | - | (1,091) | 4,423 | - | 3,332 |
| Total comprehensive income for 2021 | | - | - | - | (1,091) | 4,423 | 36,123 | 39,455 |
| Share Based Payment accruals | 25 | - | - | 598 | - | - | - | 598 |
| **Balance at 31 December 2021** | | **16,057** | **74,923** | **2,440** | **(918)** | **13,588** | **237,507** | **343,597** |
| Profit for the year | | - | - | - | - | - | 69,637 | 69,637 |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | - | - | 4,390 | (2,718) | - | 1,672 |
| Total comprehensive income for 2021 | | - | - | - | 4,390 | (2,718) | 69,637 | 71,309 |
| Share issue | 24 | 1,034 | 26,143 | - | - | - | - | 27,177 |
| Share Based Payment accruals | 25 | - | - | 166 | - | - | - | 166 |
| **Balance at 31 December 2022** | | **17,091** | **101,066** | **2,606** | **3,472** | **10,870** | **307,144** | **442,249** |

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

**David Tsaava**
General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 11-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## Consolidated and Separate Statements of Cash Flows for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | 2022 Bank Separate | 2022 Consolidated | 2021 Bank Separate | 2021 Consolidated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cash flows from operating activities** | | | | | |
| Interest income received | | 239,559 | 241,457 | 134,690 | 136,394 |
| Interest paid | | (121,474) | (121,369) | (68,214) | (68,115) |
| Fees and commissions received | 27 | 13,269 | 13,226 | 8,663 | 8,602 |
| Fees and commissions paid | 27 | (5,051) | (5,051) | (3,893) | (3,893) |
| Income received from financial derivatives | | (987) | (987) | (2,708) | (2,708) |
| Income received from trading in foreign currencies | | 18,498 | 18,441 | 3,386 | 3,406 |
| Other operating income received | | 3,971 | 4,036 | 1,441 | 1,505 |
| Cash inflow from insurance | | - | 8,587 | - | 5,554 |
| Cash outflow from insurance | | - | (4,280) | - | (5,585) |
| Income received from leases | | - | 3,352 | - | 1,920 |
| Proceeds from disposal of foreclosed properties | | 4,945 | 4,945 | 18,193 | 18,692 |
| Staff costs paid | | (35,293) | (37,846) | (18,866) | (21,009) |
| Administrative and other operating expenses paid | | (19,055) | (18,982) | (16,149) | (16,990) |
| Income tax paid | | (6,871) | (7,137) | - | (265) |
| **Cash flows from operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities** | | **91,511** | **98,392** | **56,543** | **57,508** |
| *Net (increase)/decrease in:* | | | | | |
| - due from other banks and mandatory cash balances with NBG | | (73,939) | (73,658) | 7,409 | 7,934 |
| - loans and advances to customers | | (263,262) | (256,679) | (214,525) | (214,585) |
| - Insurance assets | | - | (9,180) | - | (10,224) |
| - Finance lease receivables | | - | (6,496) | - | 1,062 |
| - other financial assets | | (2,189) | (12,136) | (56) | (4,028) |
| - other assets | | (10,836) | (9,783) | (23,125) | (24,466) |
| *Net increase/(decrease) in:* | | | | | |
| - due to other banks | | 87,932 | 92,870 | (83,733) | (81,426) |
| - customer accounts | | 560,256 | 556,813 | (20,123) | (20,089) |
| - other financial liabilities | | 4,547 | 4,620 | (3,258) | (3,171) |
| - insurance liabilities | | - | 6,988 | - | 10,672 |
| - other liabilities | | 2,486 | 2,694 | 6,788 | 6,764 |
| **Net cash from/(used in) operating activities** | | **396,506** | **394,444** | **(274,080)** | **(274,049)** |
| **Cash flows from investing activities** | | | | | |
| Proceeds from disposal/redemption of debt securities | | 86,879 | 86,879 | 137,217 | 137,217 |
| Acquisition of loan and deposit portfolios from JSC VTB Bank Georgia | 38 | (63,359) | (63,359) | - | - |
| Acquisition of debt securities | | (262,804) | (262,804) | (46,805) | (46,805) |
| Acquisition of premises and equipment | | (68,501) | (68,512) | (1,386) | (1,416) |
| Proceeds from disposal of premises and equipment | | 3 | 3 | 321 | 321 |
| Disposal of investment properties | | - | - | - | 580 |
| Acquisition of intangible assets | | (2,635) | (2,635) | (4,527) | (4,527) |
| **Net cash (used in)/from investing activities** | | **(310,417)** | **(310,428)** | **84,820** | **85,370** |

## Consolidated and Separate Statements of Cash Flows for the Year Ended 31 December 2022 (continued)

| | | 2022 | | 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Note** | **Bank Separate** | **Consolidated** | **Bank Separate** | **Consolidated** |
| **Cash flows from financing activities** | | | | | |
| Proceeds from other borrowed funds | 30 | 217,368 | 217,368 | 218,271 | 218,271 |
| Repayment of other borrowed funds | 30 | (252,315) | (252,315) | (236,178) | (236,176) |
| Repayment of principal of lease liabilities | 16 | (4,701) | (4,701) | (1,127) | (1,127) |
| Proceeds from subordinated debts | 30 | 46,232 | 46,232 | - | - |
| Issue of ordinary shares | 24 | 27,177 | 27,177 | - | - |
| **Net cash from/(used in) financing activities** | | **33,761** | **33,761** | **(19,034)** | **(19,032)** |
| **Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents** | | **(31,499)** | **(31,499)** | **(5,585)** | **(5,585)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents** | | **88,348** | **86,275** | **(213,879)** | **(213,296)** |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year** | 7 | **189,311** | **191,793** | **403,190** | **405,089** |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year** | 7 | **277,659** | **278,068** | **189,311** | **191,793** |

During the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 the Group performed the following non-cash transactions:

- In 2022, loan portfolio with net carrying value of GEL 755,688 thousand was acquired from JSC VTB Bank Georgia in exchange for its deposit portfolio with carrying value of GEL 665,148 thousand and additional cash consideration of GEL 63,359 thousand. In 2021, no similar transactions were made.
- In 2022, loans to customers were settled by means of collateral repossession in the amount of GEL 4,281 thousand (2021: GEL 9,097 thousand)

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

_____________________________ _____________________________

**David Tsaava** — General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili** — Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 11-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

**Consolidated and Separate Statements of Cash Flows for the Year Ended 31 December 2022 (continued)**

| | | 2022 | | 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | Bank Separate | Consolidated | Bank Separate | Consolidated |
| **Cash flows from financing activities** | | | | | |
| Proceeds from other borrowed funds | 30 | 217,368 | 217,368 | 218,271 | 218,271 |
| Repayment of other borrowed funds | 30 | (252,315) | (252,315) | (236,178) | (236,176) |
| Repayment of principal of lease liabilities | 16 | (4,701) | (4,701) | (1,127) | (1,127) |
| Proceeds from subordinated debts | 30 | 46,232 | 46,232 | - | - |
| Issue of ordinary shares | 24 | 27,177 | 27,177 | - | - |
| **Net cash from/(used in) financing activities** | | **33,761** | **33,761** | **(19,034)** | **(19,032)** |
| **Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents** | | **(31,499)** | **(31,499)** | **(5,585)** | **(5,585)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents** | | **88,348** | **86,275** | **(213,879)** | **(213,296)** |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year** | 7 | **189,311** | **191,793** | **403,190** | **405,089** |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year** | 7 | **277,659** | **278,068** | **189,311** | **191,793** |

During the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 the Group performed the following non-cash transactions:

- In 2022, loan portfolio with net carrying value of GEL 755,688 thousand was acquired from JSC VTB Bank Georgia in exchange for its deposit portfolio with carrying value of GEL 665,148 thousand and additional cash consideration of GEL 63,359 thousand. In 2021, no similar transactions were made.
- In 2022, loans to customers were settled by means of collateral repossession in the amount of GEL 4,281 thousand (2021: GEL 9,097 thousand)

Approved for issue and signed on 15 May 2023, Tbilisi, Georgia

**David Tsaava**
General Director

**Lia Aslanikashvili**
Deputy General Director, Finances

The notes set out on the pages 11-136 form an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## 1 Introduction

The BasisBank JSC (hereinafter – the "Bank") was incorporated and is domiciled in Georgia, registered at Krtsanisi Mtatsminda court and registration number is 4/5-44, Tax code 203841833. The Bank is a joint stock company and was set up in accordance with Georgian regulations. As of 31 December 2022 and 2021 the Bank's immediate and ultimate parent company was Xinjiang Hualing Industry & Trade (Group) Co Ltd incorporated in People's Republic of China, and the Bank was ultimately controlled by Mr. Mi Enhua.

| Shareholders | % of ownership interest held as at 31 December 2022 | 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Xinjiang Hualing Industry & Trade (Group) Co Ltd | 92.770% | 92.305% |
| Mr. Mi Zaiqi | 6.547% | 6.969% |
| Other minority shareholders | 0.682% | 0.726% |

***Principal activity.*** The Group's principal business activity is commercial and retail banking operations within Georgia. The Bank has operated under a full banking licence issued by the National Bank of Georgia ("NBG") since 1993.

The Bank participates in the state deposit insurance scheme, which was introduced by the Law of Georgia on "Deposits insurance system" dated 17 May 2017. Staritng from January 1, 2022 the legal entities were added to insurance system. The Deposit Insurance Agency guarantees repayment of 100% of individual and legal deposits amounts up to GEL 15,000 per depositor in both lari and foreign currency on occurrence of insurance case – liquidation, insolvency or bankruptcy process in accordance with the law of Georgia on Commercial Banks.

The Group had 909 employees as at 31 December 2022 (2021: 535 employees), of which 867 are the Bank's employees and 42 of the subsidiaries (2021: 491 related to the Bank and 44 to the subsidiaries).

***Registered address and place of business.*** The Bank's registered address is: #1 Ketevan Tsamebuli Avenue, Tbilisi 0103, Georgia.

***Presentation currency.*** These consolidated and separate financial statements are presented in Georgian lari ("GEL"), unless otherwise stated.

**Subsidiaries.** These consolidated financial statements include the following principal subsidiaries:

| Name | Country of incorporation | Principal activities | Ownership % at 31 December 2022 | 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Basis Asset Management – Holding LLC | Georgia | Asset management | 100% | 100% |
| BB Insurance JSC | Georgia | Insurance | 100% | 100% |
| BB Leasing JSC | Georgia | Leasing | 100% | 100% |

**Basis Asset Management – Holding LLC.** The Company was incorporated and is domiciled in Georgia. Registering body is Revenue Service of Georgia, Tax code 404417984. The Company is Limited Liability Company and was set up in accordance with Georgian regulations. The company's principal business activity is holding property for lease. The registered address is: #1 Ketevan Tsamebuli Avenue, Tbilisi 0103, Georgia. The share capital of Basis Asset Management – Holding LLC as at 31 December 2022 was GEL 3.8 million (2021 GEL 3.8 million).

**BB Insurance JSC (former Hualing Insurance JSC)** was incorporated in December 2017 and is domiciled in Georgia. The Company is a joint stock company limited by shares and was set up in accordance with Georgian regulations. Registering body is Revenue Service of Georgia, Tax code 406232214. The Company's principal business activity is insurance business operations within Georgia. The share capital of BB Insurance as at 31

December 2022 was GEL 6 million (2021: GEL 6 million).

The Company has life and non-life licenses issued by the Insurance State Supervision Service of Georgia since 27 December 2017.

The registered address is: #1 Ketevan Tsamebuli Avenue, Tbilisi 0103, Georgia.

**BB Leasing JSC (former BHL Leasing JSC**) was incorporated and is domiciled in Georgia. Registering body is Revenue Service of Georgia, Tax code 406233534. The Company is Limited Liability Company and was set up in accordance with Georgian regulations. The registered address is: #1 Ketevan Tsamebuli Avenue, Tbilisi 0103, Georgia. The Bank established the leasing subsidiary in December 2018. The share capital BB Leasing as at 31 December 2022 was GEL 11 million (2021: GEL 11 million). The offers the customers financial leasing products in:

- Vehicle leasing
- Leasing of fixed assets (equipment, technic etc.)
- Preferential agricultural leasing (APMA)
- Leasing provided under the program “Produce in Georgia”
- Sale-and-leaseback

***Abbreviations.*** A glossary of various abbreviations used in this document is included in Note 40.

## 2 Operating Environment of the Group

The Group carries out its operations in Georgia. Consequently, the Group is exposed to the changes in economic and business environment and challenges prevailing on the Georgian financial market, which displays the characteristics of an emerging market. The legal, tax and regulatory frameworks continue development, but are subject to varying interpretations and frequent changes which together with other legal and fiscal impediments contribute to the challenges faced by entities operating in Georgia. The consolidated and separate financial statements reflect the management’s assessment of the impact of the Georgian business environment on the operations and the financial position of the Group. The future business environment may differ from the management’s assessment.

The economic growth achieved in 2021 directly after the decline of 2020 due COVID_19 pandemic was maintained in 2022, at first estimations reaching 10.1%. The financial sector remains resilient and continues smooth lending to the economy. However, financial stability risks, which were successfully surmounted during the pandemic, have increased against the backdrop of the Russia-Ukraine war. The sanctions imposed on Russia further exacerbate risks by disruptions in supply chain, affecting food and energy product prices putting further pressure on global inflation.

Georgian dependency on Russian economy has been tested in previous years which helped to switch the focus and decrease dependence on Russian market. The goods and trade flows were directed to more predictable markets in EU and Asia. Despite the increased uncertainty amid the pandemic and the Russia-Ukraine war, non-financial companies remain resilient.

The two major sectors of Georgian economy, wine production and tourism industry, are still dependent on the Russian market, the second largest being Ukraine. In the tourism sector, Russia and Ukraine also account for significant portion of travellers.

The Bank reviewed its loan portfolio, in order to assess the share of exposure, which is linked to conflict regions. Companies (15% of business portfolio) active in HoReCa, Service, Production and Trade of Foods and Consumer goods, Energy(oil), Real estate Management, have been identified with some links either to Russia, or to Ukraine (either export or import country is Russia or Ukraine, shareholder is Russian or Ukrainian citizen). Most dependence was seen on export side, mostly wine exporters, but for majority of companies, export countries are diversified and Russia accounts for only 30% in total export and 15% Ukraine.

The Group had intensively monitored the identified companies ever since. The companies have managed to replace export and import destinations within two-three months after the beginning of the conflict and continued payments according to the initial schedule. Only one client active in wine production sector with significant dependence on UA/Russia (more than 90% of its export) was identified with increased credit risk and was transferred to watch category (Stage 2) with GEL 6,920 thousand exposure. All other companies have managed to maintain healthy financials and are classified as standard risk (Stage 1) portfolio. In fact, migration wave as a result of the war has positively contributed to economic growth in Georgia, especially sectors mostly affected negatively by the lockdown during Covid Pandemic such as HoReCa and Real Estate Management have seen fast recovery after pandemic.

Simultaneously analysis of retail portfolio has been performed to identify all clients which have some links to conflicting States (citizenship, address, income source) and their share is not significant.

## 3 Significant Accounting Policies

***Basis of preparation.*** These consolidated and separate financial statements (hereafter the "Financial Statements") have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") under the historical cost convention, as modified by the initial recognition of financial instruments at fair value, and by the revaluation of premises, financial instruments categorised at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL") and at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI"). The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated. Refer to Note 5.

Management have, at the time of approving these conspolidated and separate financial statements, a reasonable expectation that the Group and the Bank have adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The Bank's and the Group's ability to continue as a going concern has been reviewed by the Management. In adopting the going concern basis for preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, the Management have considered the Group's and the Bank's business activities, strategy, principal risks and uncertainties in achieving its objectives, and performance. The Management have performed an assessment of the Group's and the Bank's financial forecasts and testing of key positions including financial plan and strategy implementation, profitability, capital and solvency, liquidity.

Based on this, the Management confirm that they have a reasonable expectation that the Bank and the Group have adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the 12 months from the date the approval of these financial statements. The management is not aware of any material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt upon the Bank's and the Group's ability to continue as a going concern.

Thus they continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements.

***Consolidated financial statements.*** Subsidiaries are those investees, including structured entities, that the Group controls because the Group (i) has power to direct relevant activities of the investees that significantly affect their returns, (ii) has exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investees, and (iii) has the ability to use its power over the investees to affect the amount of investor's returns.

The existence and effect of substantive rights, including substantive potential voting rights, are considered when assessing whether the Group has power over another entity. For a right to be substantive, the holder must have practical ability to exercise that right when decisions about the direction of the relevant activities of the investee need to be made. The Group may have power over an investee even when it holds less than majority of voting power in an investee. In such a case, the Group assesses the size of its voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders to determine if it has de-facto power over the investee.

Protective rights of other investors, such as those that relate to fundamental changes of investee's activities or apply only in exceptional circumstances, do not prevent the Group from controlling an investee.

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group, and are deconsolidated from the date on which control ceases.

The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for the acquisition of subsidiaries. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured at their fair values at the acquisition date, irrespective of the extent of any non-controlling interest.

The Group measures non-controlling interest that represents ownership interest and entitles the holder to a proportionate share of net assets in the event of liquidation on a transaction by transaction basis, either at: (a) fair value, or (b) the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of net assets of the acquiree.
The consideration transferred for the acquiree is measured at the fair value of the assets given up, equity instruments issued and liabilities incurred or assumed, including fair value of assets or liabilities from contingent consideration arrangements, but excludes acquisition related costs such as advisory, legal, valuation and similar professional services. Transaction costs incurred for issuing equity instruments are deducted from equity; transaction costs incurred for issuing debt are deducted from its carrying amount and all other transaction costs associated with the acquisition are expensed.

The acquisition method of accounting is applied if the acquired entity represents a business: it has inputs and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs. This definition is also applied to early stage companies that have not yet generated outputs. When assessing whether the acquired entity is a business, the Group may apply a 'concentration test' whereby the acquired assets are not considered a business if substantially all of the fair value of gross assets is concentrated in a single asset or a group of similar assets

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated; unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the cost cannot be recovered. The Bank and all of its subsidiaries use uniform accounting policies consistent with the Group's policies.

***Investments in subsidiaries.*** Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for under the cost method in the separate financial statements of the Bank. When there is objective evidence that the carrying amount of the investment in subsidiary has impaired the impairment loss is calculated as a difference between the carrying amount of the investment and its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is determined as the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. An impairment loss recognised in prior periods can be reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the investment's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised.

***Financial instruments – key measurement terms.*** *Fair value* is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The best evidence of fair value is price in an active market. An active market is one in which transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis. Fair value of financial instruments traded in an active market is measured as the product of the quoted price for the individual asset or liability and the quantity held by the entity. This is the case even if a market's normal daily trading volume is not sufficient to absorb the quantity held and placing orders to sell the position in a single transaction might affect the quoted price.

A portfolio of financial derivatives or other financial assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market is measured at the fair value of a group of financial assets and financial liabilities on the basis of the price that would be received to sell a net long position (i.e. an asset) for a particular risk exposure or paid to transfer a net short position (i.e. a liability) for a particular risk exposure in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This is applicable for assets carried at fair value on a recurring basis if the Group: (a) manages the group of financial assets and financial liabilities on the basis of the Group's net exposure to a particular market risk (or risks) or to the credit risk of a particular counterparty in accordance with the entity's documented risk management or investment strategy; (b) it provides information on that basis about the group of assets and liabilities to the entity's key management personnel; and (c) the market risks, including duration of the Group's exposure to a particular market risk (or risks) arising from the financial assets and financial liabilities is substantially the same.

Valuation techniques such as discounted cash flow models or models based on recent arm's length transactions or consideration of financial data of the investees, are used to measure fair value of certain financial instruments for which external market pricing information is not available. Fair value measurements are analysed by level in the fair value hierarchy as follows: (i) level one are measurements at quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, (ii) level two measurements are valuations techniques with all material inputs observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices), and (iii) level three measurements are valuations not based on solely observable market data (that is, the measurement requires significant unobservable inputs). Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy are deemed to have occurred at the end of the reporting period. Refer to Note 36.

*Transaction costs* are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial instrument. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the transaction had not taken place. Transaction costs include fees and commissions paid to agents (including employees acting as selling agents), advisors, brokers and dealers, levies by regulatory agencies and securities exchanges, and transfer taxes and duties. Transaction costs do not include debt premiums or discounts, financing costs or internal administrative or holding costs.

*Amortised cost ("AC")* is the amount at which the financial instrument was recognised at initial recognition less any principal repayments, plus accrued interest, and for financial assets less any allowance for expected credit losses. Accrued interest includes amortisation of transaction costs deferred at initial recognition and of any premium or discount to maturity amount using the effective interest method. Accrued interest income and accrued interest expense, including both accrued coupon and amortised discount or premium (including fees deferred at origination, if any), are not presented separately and are included in the carrying values of related items in the consolidated and separate statement of financial position.

*The effective interest method* is a method of allocating interest income or interest expense over the relevant period, so as to achieve a constant periodic rate of interest (effective interest rate) on the carrying amount. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts (excluding future credit losses) through the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, if appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial instrument.

The effective interest rate discounts cash flows of variable interest instruments to the next interest repricing date, except for the premium or discount, which reflects the credit spread over the floating rate specified in the instrument, or other variables that are not reset to market rates. Such premiums or discounts are amortised over the expected life of the instrument. The present value calculation includes all fees paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. For assets that are purchased or originated credit impaired ("POCI") at initial recognition, the effective interest rate is adjusted for credit risk, i.e. it is calculated based on the expected cash flows on initial recognition instead of contractual payments.

***Financial instruments – initial recognition***. Financial instruments at FVTPL are initially recorded at fair value. All other financial instruments are initially recorded at fair value adjusted for transaction costs. Fair value at initial recognition is best evidenced by the transaction price. A gain or loss on initial recognition is only recorded if there is a difference between fair value and transaction price which can be evidenced by other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or by a valuation technique whose inputs include only data from observable markets. After the initial recognition, an ECL allowance is recognised for financial assets measured at AC and investments in debt instruments measured at FVOCI, resulting in an immediate accounting loss.

All purchases and sales of financial assets that require delivery within the time frame established by regulation or market convention ("regular way" purchases and sales) are recorded at trade date, which is the date on which the Group commits to deliver a financial asset. All other purchases are recognised when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The Group uses discounted cash flow valuation techniques to determine the fair value of foreign exchange forwards that are not traded in an active market. Differences may arise between the fair value at initial recognition, which is considered to be the transaction price, and the amount determined at initial recognition using a valuation technique with level 3 inputs. If any differences remain after calibration of model inputs, such differences are initially recognised within other assets or other liabilities and are subsequently amortised on a straight line basis over the term of the foreign exchange forwards. The differences are immediately recognised in profit or loss if the valuation uses only level 1 or level 2 inputs.

***Financial assets – classification and subsequent measurement – measurement categories.*** The Group classifies financial assets in the following measurement categories: FVTPL, FVOCI and AC. The classification and subsequent measurement of debt financial assets depends on: (i) the Group's business model for managing the related assets portfolio and (ii) the cash flow characteristics of the asset.

***Financial assets – classification and subsequent measurement – business model.*** The business model reflects how the Group manages the assets in order to generate cash flows – whether the Group's objective is: (i) solely to collect the contractual cash flows from the assets ("hold to collect contractual cash flows",) or (ii) to collect both the contractual cash flows and the cash flows arising from the sale of assets ("hold to collect contractual cash flows and sell") or, if neither of (i) and (ii) is applicable, the financial assets are classified as part of "other" business model and measured at FVTPL.

Business model is determined for a group of assets (on a portfolio level) based on all relevant evidence about the activities that the Group undertakes to achieve the objective set out for the portfolio available at the date of the assessment. Factors considered by the Group in determining the business model include the purpose and composition of a portfolio, past experience on how the cash flows for the respective assets were collected, how risks are assessed and managed, how the assets' performance is assessed and how managers are compensated. Refer to Note 4 for critical judgements applied by the Group in determining the business models for its financial assets.

***Financial assets – classification and subsequent measurement – cash flow characteristics.*** Where the business model is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or to hold contractual cash flows and sell, the Group assesses whether the cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest ("SPPI"). Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when determining whether their cash flows are consistent with the SPPI feature. In making this assessment, the Group considers whether the contractual cash flows are consistent with a basic lending arrangement, i.e. interest includes only consideration for credit risk, time value of money, other basic lending risks and profit margin.

Where the contractual terms introduce exposure to risk or volatility that is inconsistent with a basic lending arrangement, the financial asset is classified and measured at FVTPL. The SPPI assessment is performed on initial recognition of an asset and it is not subsequently reassessed. Refer to Note 4 for critical judgements applied by the Group in performing the SPPI test for its financial assets.

***Financial assets – reclassification***. Financial instruments are reclassified only when the business model for managing the portfolio as a whole changes. The reclassification has a prospective effect and takes place from the beginning of the first reporting period that follows after the change in the business model. The entity did not change its business model during the current and comparative period and did not make any reclassifications.

***Financial assets impairment – credit loss allowance for ECL.*** The Group assesses, on a forward-looking basis, the ECL for debt instruments measured at AC and FVOCI and for the exposures arising from loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. The Group measures ECL and recognises credit loss allowance at each reporting date. The measurement of ECL reflects: (i) an unbiased and probability weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes, (ii) time value of money and (iii) all reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost and effort at the end of each reporting period about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future conditions.

Debt instruments measured at AC are presented in the seprate and consolidated statement of financial position net of the allowance for ECL. For loan commitments and financial guarantees, a separate provision for ECL is recognised as a liability in the consolidated and separate statement of financial position. For debt instruments at FVOCI, changes in amortised cost, net of allowance for ECL, are recognised in profit or loss and other changes in carrying value are recognised in OCI as gains less losses on debt instruments at FVOCI.

The Group applies a three stage model for impairment, based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition. A financial instrument that is not credit-impaired on initial recognition is classified in Stage 1. Financial assets in Stage 1 have their ECL measured at an amount equal to the portion of lifetime ECL that results from default events possible within the next 12 months or until contractual maturity, if shorter ("12 Months ECL"). If the Group identifies a significant increase in credit risk ("SICR") since initial recognition, the asset is transferred to Stage 2 and its ECL is measured based on ECL on a lifetime basis, that is, up until contractual maturity but considering expected prepayments, if any ("Lifetime ECL"). Refer to Note 31 for a description of how the Group determines when a SICR has occurred. If the Group determines that a financial asset is credit-impaired, the asset is transferred to Stage 3 and its ECL is measured as a Lifetime ECL. The Group's definition of credit impaired assets and definition of default is explained in Note 31. For financial assets that are purchased or originated credit-impaired ("POCI Assets"), the ECL is always measured as a Lifetime ECL. Note 31 provides information about inputs, assumptions and estimation techniques used in measuring ECL, including an explanation of how the Group incorporates forward-looking information in the ECL models.

As an exception, for certain financial instruments, such as credit cards and overdrafts, that may include both a loan and an undrawn commitment component, the Group applies simplified methodology to measure expected credit losses over the expected lifetime basis. For financial guarantees and credit commitments, provision for ECL is reported as a liability in Provisions for Liabilities and Charges.

***Significant increase in credit risk ("SICR").*** In order to determine whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring over the life of a financial instrument at the end of the reporting date with the risk of default at the date of initial recognition. The assessment considers relative increase in credit risk rather than achieving a specific level of credit risk at the end of the reporting period. The Group considers all reasonable and supportable forward-looking information available without undue cost and effort, which includes a range of factors, including behavioural aspects of particular customer portfolios. The Group identifies behavioural indicators of increases in credit risk prior to delinquency and incorporated appropriate forward looking information into the credit risk assessment, either at an individual instrument, or on a portfolio level. Refer to Note 31.

Should ECL on all loans and advances to customers be measured at lifetime ECL (that is, including those that are currently in Stage 1 measured at 12-months ECL), the expected credit loss allowance would higher by GEL 4,841 thousand as of 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: higher by GEL 2,051 thousand).

***Business model assessment.*** The business model drives classification of financial assets. Management applied judgement in determining the level of aggregation and portfolios of financial instruments when performing the business model assessment. When assessing sales transactions, the Group considers their historical frequency, timing and value, reasons for the sales and expectations about future sales activity. Sales transactions aimed at minimising potential losses due to credit deterioration are considered consistent with the "hold to collect" business model. Other sales before maturity, not related to credit risk management activities, are also consistent with the "hold to collect" business model, provided that they are infrequent or insignificant in value, both individually and in aggregate.

The Group assesses significance of sales transactions by comparing the value of the sales to the value of the portfolio subject to the business model assessment over the average life of the portfolio. In addition, sales of financial asset expected only in stress case scenario, or in response to an isolated event that is beyond the Group's control, is not recurring and could not have been anticipated by the Group, are regarded as incidental to the business model objective and do not impact the classification of the respective financial assets.

The "hold to collect and sell" business model means that assets are held to collect the cash flows, but selling is also integral to achieving the business model's objective, such as, managing liquidity needs, achieving a particular yield, or matching the duration of the financial assets to the duration of the liabilities that fund those assets.

The residual category includes those portfolios of financial assets, which are managed with the objective of realising cash flows primarily through sale, such as where a pattern of trading exists. Collecting contractual cash flow is often incidental for this business model.

***Assessment whether cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest ("SPPI").*** Determining whether a financial asset's cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest required judgement.

The time value of money element may be modified, for example, if a contractual interest rate is periodically reset but the frequency of that reset does not match the tenor of the debt instrument's underlying base interest rate, for example a loan pays three months interbank rate but the rate is reset every month. The effect of the modified time value of money was assessed by comparing relevant instrument's cash flows against a benchmark debt instrument with SPPI cash flows, in each period and cumulatively over the life of the instrument. The assessment was done for all reasonably possible scenarios, including reasonably possible financial stress situation that can occur in financial markets. The Group applied a threshold of 10% to determine whether differences against a benchmark instruments are significantly different. In case of a scenario with cash flows that significantly differ from the benchmark, the assessed instrument's cash flows are not SPPI and the instrument is then carried at FVTPL.

The Group identified and considered contractual terms that change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows. The SPPI criterion is met if a loan allows early settlement and the prepayment amount substantially represents principal and accrued interest, plus a reasonable additional compensation for the early termination of the contract. The asset's principal is the fair value at initial recognition less subsequent principal repayments, i.e. instalments net of interest determined using the effective interest method. As an exception to this principle, the standard also allows instruments with prepayment features that meet the following condition to meet SPPI: (i) the asset is originated at a premium or discount, (ii) the prepayment amount represents contractual par amount and accrued interest and a reasonable additional compensation for the early termination of the contract, and (ii) the fair value of the prepayment feature is immaterial at initial recognition.

The Groups' loans and finance lease receivables include cross-selling clauses that represent a reduction in the interest rate upon the customer entering into other contracts with the Group or achieving certain criteria, such as maintaining a minimum turnover on current bank accounts held with the Group. The cash flows are SPPI if such clauses merely reduce the Group's overall profit margin on the instrument and there are no other features inconsistent with a basic lending arrangement.

The Group's loan agreements allow adjusting interest rates in response to certain macro-economic or regulatory changes. Management applied judgement and assessed that competition in the banking sector and the practical ability of the borrowers to refinance the loans would prevent it from resetting the interest rates at an above-market level and hence cash flows were assessed as being SPPI.
The instruments that failed the SPPI test are measured at FVTPL.

***Financial assets – write-off.*** Financial assets are written-off, in whole or in part, when the Group exhausted all practical recovery efforts and has concluded that there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. The write-off represents a derecognition event. Indicators that there is no reasonable expectation of recovery include days past due over 180 days and non-existence of collateral as of write off day. The Bank will also write off those loans, which were collateralized, but the execution process on overdue liability is finalized and all existing collaterals have been sold on auctions or repossessed. The remaining unsecured liability will be written off, even if there is no overdue portion of the liability at the moment of write off.

Based on expert recommendation, the Group may write-off financial assets that are still subject to enforcement activity when the Group seeks to recover amounts that are contractually due, however, there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, or the expected recovery is insignificant compared to the remaining liability.

For finance lease assets determining that there are no reasonable expectation of recovery through cash flows are based on judgement.

***Financial assets – derecognition.*** The Group derecognises financial assets when (a) the assets are redeemed or the rights to cash flows from the assets otherwise expired or (b) the Group has transferred the rights to the cash flows from the financial assets or entered into a qualifying pass-through arrangement while (i) also transferring substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the assets or (ii) neither transferring nor retaining substantially all risks and rewards of ownership, but not retaining control. Control is retained if the counterparty does not have the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party without needing to impose restrictions on the sale.

***Financial assets – modification.*** The Group sometimes renegotiates or otherwise modifies the contractual terms of the financial assets. The Group assesses whether the modification of contractual cash flows is substantial considering, among other, the following factors: any new contractual terms that substantially affect the risk profile of the asset (e.g. profit share or equity-based return), significant change in interest rate, aggregation of two or more financial assets into one financial asset or any other type of consolidation of financial assets, financial assets with no predetermined cash flows are replaced with schedule or vice-versa, when the rights to cash flows between the original counterparties expire because a new debtor replaces the original debtor (unless both debtors are under common control), change in the currency denomination, new collateral or credit enhancement that significantly affects the credit risk associated with the asset or a significant extension of a loan when the borrower is not in financial difficulties.

When financial assets are contractually modified (e.g. renegotiated), the Group assesses whether the modification is substantial and should result in derecognition of the original asset and recognition of a new asset at fair value. This assessment is based primarily on qualitative factors, described in the relevant accounting policy and it requires significant judgment. In particular, the Group applies judgment in deciding whether credit impaired renegotiated loans should be derecognised and whether the new recognised loans should be considered as credit impaired on initial recognition. The derecognition assessment depends on whether the risks and rewards, that is, the variability of expected (rather than contractual) cash flows, change as a result of such modifications. Management determined that risks and rewards did not change as a result of modifying such loans and therefore in substantially all such modifications, the loans were neither derecognised nor reclassified out of the credit-impaired stage.

When as a result of qualitative analysis, the Bank did not identify any criteria that leads to derecognition, additional quantitative test needs to be performed. Doing so, a modification is generally deemed to be substantial if the net present value of the cash flows under the modified terms, including any fees paid or received, is at least 10 per cent different from the net present value of the remaining cash flows of the financial asset prior to the modification, both discounted at the original effective interest rate of the financial asset prior to the modification.

When the contractual cash flows of a financial asset are renegotiated or otherwise modified and the renegotiation or modification does not result in the derecognition of that financial asset, the Group recalculates the gross carrying amount of the financial asset and recognises a modification gain or loss in profit or loss. The gross carrying amount of the financial asset shall be recalculated as the present value of the renegotiated or modified contractual cash flows that are discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. Any costs or fees incurred adjust the carrying amount of the modified financial asset and are amortised over the remaining term of the modified financial asset.

If the modified terms are substantially different, the rights to cash flows from the original asset expire and the Group derecognises the original financial asset and recognises a new asset at its fair value. The date of renegotiation is considered to be the date of initial recognition for subsequent impairment calculation purposes, including determining whether a SICR has occurred.

Any difference between the carrying amount of the original asset derecognised and fair value of the new substantially modified asset is recognised in profit or loss, unless the substance of the difference is attributed to a capital transaction with owners.

In a situation where the renegotiation was driven by financial difficulties of the counterparty and inability to make the originally agreed payments, the Group compares the original and revised expected cash flows to assess whether the risks and rewards of the asset are substantially different as a result of the contractual modification. If the risks and rewards do not change considerably, the modified asset is not substantially different from the original asset and the modification does not result in derecognition.

The Group recalculates the gross carrying amount by discounting the modified contractual cash flows by the original effective interest rate (or credit-adjusted effective interest rate for POCI financial assets), and recognises a modification gain or loss in consolidated and separate statements of profit or loss.

***Financial liabilities – measurement categories.*** Financial liabilities are classified as subsequently measured at AC, except for (i) financial liabilities at FVTPL: this classification is applied to derivatives, financial liabilities held for trading (e.g. short positions in securities), contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination and other financial liabilities designated as such at initial recognition and (ii) financial guarantee contracts and loan commitments.

***Financial liabilities – derecognition.*** Financial liabilities are derecognised when they are extinguished (i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires).

An exchange between the Group and its original lenders of debt instruments with substantially different terms, as well as substantial modifications of the terms and conditions of existing financial liabilities, are accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The terms are substantially different if the discounted present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees paid net of any fees received and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is at least 10% different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability. In addition, other qualitative factors, such as the currency that the instrument is denominated in, changes in the type of interest rate, new conversion features attached to the instrument and change in loan covenants are also considered.

If an exchange of debt instruments or modification of terms is accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred are recognised as part of the gain or loss on the extinguishment. If the exchange or modification is not accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred adjust the carrying amount of the liability and are amortised over the remaining term of the modified liability.

Modifications of liabilities that do not result in extinguishment are accounted for as a change in estimate using a cumulative catch up method, with any gain or loss recognised in profit or loss, unless the economic substance of the difference in carrying values is attributed to a capital transaction with owners.

***Cash and cash equivalents.*** Cash and cash equivalents are items which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Cash and cash equivalents include all interbank placements and reverse sale and repurchase agreements with other banks with original maturities of less than three months. Funds restricted for a period of more than three months on origination are excluded from cash and cash equivalents, both in the consolidated and separate statement of financial position and for the purposes of the consolidated and separate statement of cash flows. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at AC because: (i) they are held for collection of contractual cash flows and those cash flows represent SPPI, and (ii) they are not designated at FVTPL.

The payments or receipts presented in the consolidated and separate statement of cash flows represent transfers of cash and cash equivalents by the Group, including amounts charged or credited to current accounts of the Group's counterparties held with the Group, such as loan interest income or principal collected by charging the customer's current account or interest payments or disbursement of loans credited to the customer's current account, which represents cash or cash equivalent from the customer's perspective.

***Mandatory cash balances with the NBG.*** Mandatory cash balances with the NBG are carried at AC and represent non-interest bearing mandatory reserve deposits, which are not available to finance the Group's day to day operations, and hence are not considered as part of cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of the consolidated and separate statement of cash flows.
***Due from other banks.*** Amounts due from other banks are recorded when the Group advances money to

counterparty banks. Amounts due from other banks are carried at AC when: (i) they are held for the purposes of collecting contractual cash flows and those cash flows represent SPPI, and (ii) they are not designated at FVTPL.

***Investments in debt securities.*** Based on the business model and the cash flow characteristics, the Group classifies investments in debt securities as carried at AC, FVOCI or FVTPL. Debt securities are carried at AC if they are held for collection of contractual cash flows and where those cash flows represent SPPI, and if they are not voluntarily designated at FVTPL in order to significantly reduce an accounting mismatch.

Debt securities are carried at FVOCI if they are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling, where those cash flows represent SPPI, and if they are not designated at FVTPL. Interest income from these assets is calculated using the effective interest method and recognised in profit or loss. An impairment allowance estimated using the expected credit loss model is recognised in profit or loss for the year. All other changes in the carrying value are recognised in OCI. When the debt security is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from OCI to profit or loss.

Investments in debt securities are carried at FVTPL if they do not meet the criteria for AC or FVOCI. The Group may also irrevocably designate investments in debt securities at FVTPL on initial recognition if applying this option significantly reduces an accounting mismatch between financial assets and liabilities being recognised or measured on different accounting bases.

***Investments in equity securities.*** Financial assets that meet the definition of equity from the issuer's perspective, i.e. instruments that do not contain a contractual obligation to pay cash and that evidence a residual interest in the issuer's net assets, are considered as investments in equity securities by the Group. Investments in equity securities are measured at FVTPL, except where the Group elects at initial recognition to irrevocably designate an equity investments at FVOCI. The Group's policy is to designate equity investments as FVOCI when those investments are held for strategic purposes other than solely to generate investment returns. When the FVOCI election is used, fair value gains and losses are recognised in OCI and are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss, including on disposal. Impairment losses and their reversals, if any, are not measured separately from other changes in fair value. Dividends continue to be recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive payments is established except when they represent a recovery of an investment rather than a return on such investment.

***Loans and advances to customers.*** Loans and advances to customers are recorded when the Group advances money to purchase or originate a loan due from a customer. Based on the business model and the cash flow characteristics, the Group classifies loans and advances to customers into one of the following measurement categories: (i) AC: loans that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and those cash flows represent SPPI and loans that are not voluntarily designated at FVTPL, and (ii) FVTPL: loans that do not meet the SPPI test or other criteria for AC or FVOCI are measured at FVTPL.

Impairment allowances are determined based on the forward-looking ECL models. Note 31 provides information about inputs, assumptions and estimation techniques used in measuring ECL, including an explanation of how the Group incorporates forward-looking information in the ECL models.

***Repossessed collateral***. Repossessed collateral represents non-financial assets acquired by the Group in settlement of overdue loans. The assets are initially recognised at fair value when acquired and included in premises and equipment, investment properties, assets held for sale or inventories within other assets depending on their nature and the Group's intention in respect of recovery of these assets, and are subsequently remeasured and accounted for in accordance with the accounting policies for these categories of assets. Inventories of repossessed assets are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The Group applies its accounting policy for non-current assets held for sale or disposal groups to repossessed collateral where the relevant conditions for such classification are met at the end of the reporting period.

***Loan commitments.*** The Group issues commitments to provide loans. These commitments are irrevocable or revocable only in response to a material adverse change. Such commitments are initially recognised at their fair value, which is normally evidenced by the amount of fees received. This amount is amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the commitment, except for commitments to originate loans if it is probable that the Group will enter into a specific lending arrangement and does not expect to sell the resulting loan shortly after origination; such loan commitment fees are deferred and included in the carrying value of the loan on initial recognition. At the end of each reporting period, the commitments are measured at (i) the remaining unamortised balance of the amount at initial recognition, plus (ii) the amount of the loss allowance determined based on the expected credit loss model, unless the commitment is to provide a loan at a below market interest rate, in which case the measurement is at the higher of these two amounts. The carrying amount of the loan commitments represents a liability. For contracts that include both a loan and an undrawn commitment and where the Group cannot separately distinguish the ECL on the undrawn loan component from the loan component, the ECL on the undrawn commitment is recognised together with the loss allowance for the loan. To the extent that the combined ECLs exceed the gross carrying amount of the loan, they are recognised as a liability.

***Financial guarantees.*** Financial guarantees require the Group to make specified payments to reimburse the holder of the guarantee for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantees are initially recognised at their fair value, which is normally evidenced by the amount of fees received. This amount is amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the guarantee.

At the end of each reporting period, the guarantees are measured at the higher of (i) the amount of the loss allowance for the guaranteed exposure determined based on the expected loss model and (ii) the remaining unamortised balance of the amount at initial recognition. In addition, an ECL loss allowance is recognised for fees receivable that are recognised in the consolidated and separate statement of financial position as an asset.

***Performance guarantees.*** Performance guarantees are contracts that provide compensation if another party fails to perform a contractual obligation. Such contracts transfer non-financial performance risk in addition to credit risk. Performance guarantees are initially recognised at their fair value, which is normally evidenced by the amount of fees received. This amount is amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the contract. At the end of each reporting period, the performance guarantee contracts are measured at the higher of (i) the unamortised balance of the amount at initial recognition and (ii) the best estimate of expenditure required to settle the contract at the end of each reporting period, discounted to present value. Where the Group has the contractual right to revert to its customer for recovering amounts paid to settle the performance guarantee contracts, such amounts will be recognised as an asset upon transfer of the loss compensation to the guarantee's beneficiary. These fees are recognised within fee and commission income in profit or loss.

***Investment property.*** Investment property is property held by the Group to earn rental income or for capital appreciation, or both and which is not occupied by the Group. Investment property includes assets under construction for future use as investment property.

Investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment, where required. If any indication exists that investment properties may be impaired, the Group estimates the recoverable amount as the higher of value in use and fair value less costs to sell.

The carrying amount of an investment property is written down to its recoverable amount through a charge to profit or loss for the year. An impairment loss recognised in prior years is reversed if there has been a subsequent change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount.

Earned rental income is recorded in profit or loss for the year within other operating income.

***Premises and equipment.*** Premises and equipment are stated at cost or revalued amounts, as described below, less accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment, where required.

Premises are subject to revaluation with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the end of the reporting period. Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation are credited to other comprehensive income and increase the revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset are recognised in other comprehensive income and decrease the previously recognised revaluation surplus in equity; all other decreases are charged to profit or loss for the year. The revaluation reserve for premises included in equity is transferred directly to retained earnings when the revaluation surplus is realised on the retirement or disposal of the asset.

If there is no market based evidence of fair value, fair value is estimated using an income approach.

The Group's land and buildings were appraised by an independent appraiser Veritas Brown Caucasus LLC (trading as Cushman & Wakefield) in 2021 using market based approach. The valuation results were reflected in these consolidated and standalone financial statements.

Costs of minor repairs and day-to-day maintenance are expensed when incurred. Costs of replacing major parts or components of premises and equipment items are capitalised, and the replaced part is retired.

Construction in progress include new premises purchased by the group in 2022. Construction in progress is stated at cost, net of accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Leasehold improvements are alterations made to rented properties by the Group to customise it to its particular business needs and preferences. Office equipment, vehicles, leasehold improvements stated are at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

At the end of each reporting period management assesses whether there is any indication of impairment of premises and equipment. If any such indication exists, management estimates the recoverable amount, which is determined as the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount and the impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss for the year to the extent it exceeds the previous revaluation surplus in equity.

An impairment loss recognised for an asset in prior years is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's value in use or fair value less costs to sell.

Gains and losses on disposals determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount are recognised in profit or loss for the year (within other operating income, net).

***Depreciation.*** Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. Depreciation of other items of premises and equipment and right-of-use assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over their estimated useful lives:

| | **Useful lives in years** |
|---|---|
| Premises | 50 |
| Office and computer equipment | 5 |
| ATM | 10 |
| Leasehold improvements | 1 to 5 |
| Motor vehicles | 5 |
| Right-of-use assets | 1 to 10 |

The residual value of an asset is the estimated amount that the Group would currently obtain from disposal of the asset less the estimated costs of disposal, if the asset were already of the age and in the condition expected at the end of its useful life. The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

***Intangible assets.*** The Group's intangible assets have definite useful life and primarily include capitalised computer software and licences. Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. Development costs that are directly associated with identifiable and unique software controlled by the Group are recorded as intangible assets if the inflow of incremental economic benefits exceed costs is probable.

Capitalised costs include costs for the software development service provided by external contractors and payrolls to employees involved in the development. All other costs associated with computer software, e.g. its maintenance, are expensed when incurred. Capitalised computer software without functional maturity is amortised on a straight line basis over expected useful lives of 10 years. Licenses without functional maturity is amortised on a straight line basis over expected useful lives of 8 years.

***Accounting for leases by the Group as a lessee***. The Group leases office and premises. Leases are recognised as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the Group. Each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to profit or loss over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

The right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis. Liabilities arising from a lease are initially measured on a present value basis. Lease liabilities include the net present value of the following lease payments:

- fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentives receivable;
- variable lease payment that are based on an index or a rate;
- amounts expected to be payable by the lessee under residual value guarantees;
- the exercise price of a purchase option if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option, and
- payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the lessee exercising that option.

The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If that rate cannot be determined, the lessee’s incremental borrowing rate is used, being the rate that the lessee would have to pay to borrow the funds necessary to obtain an asset of similar value in a similar economic environment with similar terms and conditions.

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost comprising the following:

- the amount of the initial measurement of lease liability;
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received;
- any initial direct costs, and
- restoration costs.

As an exception to the above, the Group accounts for short-term leases and leases of low value assets by recognising the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight line basis.
In determining the lease term, management of the Group considers all facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive to exercise an extension option, or not exercise a termination option. Extension options (or periods after termination options) are only included in the lease term if the lease is reasonably certain to be extended (or not terminated).

The assessment is reviewed if a significant event or a significant change in circumstances occurs which affects this assessment and that is within the control of the lessee.

***Accounting for operating leases by the Group as a lessor.*** When assets are leased out under an operating lease, the lease payments receivable are recognised as rental income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

***Finance lease receivables.*** Where the Group is a lessor in a lease which transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership to the lessee, the assets leased out are presented as a finance lease receivable and carried at the present value of the future lease payments. Finance lease receivables are initially recognised at commencement (when the lease term begins) using a discount rate determined at inception (the earlier of the date of the lease agreement and the date of commitment by the parties to the principal provisions of the lease).

The difference between the gross receivable and the present value represents unearned finance income. This income is recognised over the term of the lease using the net investment method (before tax), which reflects a constant periodic rate of return. Incremental costs directly attributable to negotiating and arranging the lease are included in the initial measurement of the finance lease receivable and reduce the amount of income recognised over the lease term. Finance income from lease is recorded as a separate line in the consolidated profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement.
Credit loss allowance is recognised in accordance with the general ECL model using a simplified approach at lifetime ECL. The ECL is determined in the same way as for loans and advances measured at AC and recognised through an allowance account to write down the receivables' net carrying amount to the present value of expected cash flows discounted at the interest rates implicit in the finance leases.

The estimated future cash flows reflect the cash flows that may result from obtaining and selling the assets subject to the lease.

***Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale.*** Non-current assets and disposal groups, which may include both non-current and current assets, are classified as 'non-current assets held for sale' if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction, including loss of control of a subsidiary holding the assets, within twelve months after the end of the reporting period. In the statement of financial position non-current assets held for sale are included in other assets.

Assets are reclassified when all of the following conditions are met: (a) the assets are available for immediate sale in their present condition; (b) the Group's management approved and initiated an active programme to locate a buyer; (c) the assets are actively marketed for sale at a reasonable price; (d) the sale is expected within one year and (e) it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan to sell will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn. Non-current assets or disposal groups classified as held for sale in the current period's statement of financial position are not reclassified or re-presented in the comparative statement of financial position to reflect the classification at the end of the current period.

Non-current assets and disposal groups held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

***Due to other banks.*** Amounts due to other banks are recorded when money or other assets are advanced to the Group by counterparty banks for a short period of time. The non-derivative liability is carried at AC. If the Group purchases its own debt, the liability is removed from the consolidated and separate statement of financial position and the difference between the carrying amount of the liability and the consideration paid is included in gains or losses arising from early retirement of debt.

***Customer accounts.*** Customer accounts are non-derivative liabilities to individuals, state or corporate customers and are carried at AC.

***Borrowed funds***. Borrowed funds include long-term lending from international and local financial institutions that are carried at AC.

***Subordinated debt***. Subordinated debt can only be paid in the event of a liquidation after the claims of other higher priority creditors have been met. Subordinated debt is carried at AC.

***Accounting for subordinated loans from Shareholder.*** The shareholder ("Xinjiang Hualing Industry & Trade (Group) Co Ltd') provided subordinated loans to the group of USD 4,900 thousand, bearing a fixed interest rate of 7% per annum payable annually until maturity on 2026.

The loan was originally recognised and is subsequently carried on the statement of financial position at amortised contractual value. Terms and conditions of related party balances are disclosed in note 37.

***Derivative financial instruments.*** Derivative financial instruments, including foreign exchange contracts, currency and interest rate swaps, are carried at their fair value.

The Group may also enters into offsetting loans with its counterparty banks to exchange currencies. Such loans, while legally separate, are aggregated and accounted for as a single derivative financial instrument (currency swap) on a net basis where (i) the loans are entered into at the same time and in contemplation of one another, (ii) they have the same counterparty, (iii) they relate to the same risk and (iv) there is no apparent business purpose for structuring the transactions separately that could not also have been accomplished in a single transaction.
All derivative instruments are carried as assets when fair value is positive, and as liabilities when fair value is negative. Changes in the fair value of derivative instruments are included in profit or loss for the year (gains less losses on derivatives). The Group does not apply hedge accounting.

***Fair value of derivatives and certain other instruments.*** Information about fair values of instruments that were valued using assumptions that are not based on observable market data is disclosed in Note 36.

***Income taxes.*** Income taxes have been provided for in the consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with legislation enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The income tax charge credit comprises current tax and deferred tax and is recognised in profit or loss for the year, except if it is recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity because it relates to transactions that are also recognised, in the same or a different period, in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

On January 1, 2023, important changes in the Tax Code of Georgia came into force. Certain changes were made to the regime of taxation of banking institutions, credit unions, microfinance organizations, lending entities, including determining of the standards of accounting of the interest income and reserves for the potential losses. According to other important changes:

- The object of profit tax for commercial banks, credit unions, microfinance organizations, and loan issuers is the difference between gross income received during the calendar year and deductions stipulated under the Tax Code.
- Commercial banks, credit unions and microfinance organizations will recognize interest accrued on loans as income and deduct reserves for possible loan losses from gross income according to IFRS.
- The corporate income tax rate for commercial banks, credit unions, microfinance organizations, and loan issuers is 20%.
- Dividends issued by commercial banks, credit unions, insurance organizations, microfinance organizations, and loan issuers from 2023 profits and subsequent periods are not taxed at the source of payment and should not be included in the gross income of the recipient of dividends.
- Until January 2024, the object of profit tax for insurance organizations will be the difference between gross income received during the calendar year and deductions stipulated under the Tax Code.

Taxable profits or losses are based on estimates if the financial statements are authorised prior to filing relevant tax returns. Taxes other than on income are recorded within administrative and other operating expenses.

Deferred income tax is provided using the balance sheet liability method for tax loss carry forwards and temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes. In accordance with the initial recognition exemption, deferred taxes are not recorded for temporary differences on initial recognition of an asset or a liability in a transaction other than a business combination if the transaction, when initially recorded, affects neither accounting nor taxable profit. Deferred tax balances are measured at tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period, which are expected to apply to the period when the temporary differences will reverse or the tax loss carry forwards will be utilised. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are netted only within the individual companies of the Group.

Tax deduction for lease payments is allocated to depreciation of right of use asset and interest cost on the lease liability. As a result, no temporary differences arise upon initial recognition of a new lease where the Group is a lessee.

Deferred tax assets for deductible temporary differences and tax loss carry forwards are recorded only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductions can be utilised.

Deferred income tax is not recognised on post-acquisition retained earnings and other post acquisition movements in reserves of subsidiaries where the Group controls the subsidiary's dividend policy, and it is probable that the difference will not reverse through dividends or otherwise in the foreseeable future.

Current tax is the amount expected to be paid to, or recovered from, the taxation authorities in respect of taxable profits or losses for the current and prior periods.

***Provisions for liabilities and charges.*** Provisions for liabilities and charges are non-financial liabilities of uncertain timing or amount. They are accrued when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

***Share capital.*** Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds. Any excess of the fair value of consideration received over the par value of shares issued is recorded as share premium in equity.

***Dividends.*** Dividends are recorded in equity in the period in which they are declared. The statutory accounting reports of the Bank are the basis for profit distribution and other appropriations. Any dividends declared after the end of the reporting period and before the consolidated and separate financial statements are authorised for issue. Refer note 37.

***Interest income and expense recognition.*** Interest income and expense are recorded for all debt instruments, other than those at FVTPL, on an accrual basis using the effective interest method. This method defers, as part of interest income or expense, all fees paid or received between the parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and all other premiums or discounts.

Fees integral to the effective interest rate include origination fees received or paid by the entity relating to the creation or acquisition of a financial asset or issuance of a financial liability, for example fees for evaluating creditworthiness, evaluating and recording guarantees or collateral, negotiating the terms of the instrument and for processing transaction documents. Commitment fees received by the Group to originate loans at market interest rates are integral to the effective interest rate if it is probable that the Group will enter into a specific lending arrangement and does not expect to sell the resulting loan shortly after origination. The Group does not designate loan commitments as financial liabilities at FVTPL.

For financial assets that are originated or purchased credit-impaired, the effective interest rate is the rate that discounts the expected cash flows (including the initial expected credit losses) to the fair value on initial recognition (normally represented by the purchase price). As a result, the effective interest is credit-adjusted.

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of financial assets, except for (i) financial assets that have become credit impaired (Stage 3), for which interest revenue is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to their AC, net of the ECL provision, and (ii) financial assets that are purchased or originated credit impaired, for which the original credit-adjusted effective interest rate is applied to the AC.

If the credit risk on the financial asset classified in Stage 3 subsequently improves so that the asset is no longer credit-impaired and the improvement can be related objectively to an event occurring after the asset had been determined as credit-impaired (ie the asset becomes cured), the asset is reclassified from stage 3 and the interest revenue is calculated by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount. The additional interest income, which was previously not recognised in P&L due to the asset being in stage 3 but it is now expected to be received following the asset's curing, is recognised as a reversal of impairment.

***Fee and commission income.*** Fee and commission income is recognised over time on a straight line basis as the services are rendered, when the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance. Such income includes recurring fees for account maintenance, account servicing fees, etc. Variable fees are recognised only to the extent that management determines that it is highly probable that a significant reversal will not occur.

Other fee and commission income is recognised at a point in time when the Group satisfies its performance obligation, usually upon execution of the underlying transaction. The amount of fee or commission received or receivable represents the transaction price for the services identified as distinct performance obligations. Such income includes fees for arranging a sale or purchase of foreign currencies on behalf of a customer, fees for processing payment transactions, fees for cash settlements, collection or cash disbursements, as well as, commissions and fees arising from negotiating, or participating in the negotiation of a transaction for a third party, such as the acquisition of loans, shares or other securities or the purchase or sale of businesses.

Loan syndication fees are recognised as income when the syndication has been completed and the Group retains no part of the loan package for itself, or retains a part at the same effective interest rate as for the other participants.

***Insurance contracts.*** Insurance contracts are defined as those containing significant insurance risk at the inception of the contract, or those where at the inception of the contract there is a scenario with commercial substance where the level of insurance risk may be significant. The significance of insurance risk is dependent on both the probability of an insured event and the magnitude of its potential effect. Once a contract has been classified as an insurance contract, it remains an insurance contract for the remainder of its lifetime, even if the insurance risk reduces significantly during this period, unless all rights and obligations are extinguished or expire.

***Insurance receivables.*** Insurance receivables are recognized based upon insurance policy as soon as the terms of the contract enters into force. Insurance receivables are measured at cost. The carrying value of insurance receivables is reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable, with any impairment loss recorded in the profit or loss.

***Insurance contract liabilities.*** Insurance contract liabilities include the provision for unearned premiums, provisions for claims and unexpired risk, and payables to reinsurance companies. The provision for unearned premiums is recognized when contracts are entered into and premiums are charged, and is brought to statement of profit and loss as insurance income over the term of the contract. Claims provisions contain provisions for reported claims, provisions for incurred but not reported claims, provisions for costs of processing claims. Provisions for reported claims are determined by individual assessment. Actuarial methods are applied upon determining provisions for the costs of processing claims and for incurred but unreported claims. At each reporting date the carrying amount of unearned premium is calculated on active policies based on the insurance period and time until the expiration date of each insurance policy. The Group reviews its unexpired risk based on the historical performance of separate business lines to determine the overall change in expected claims. The differences between the unearned premium provision, claims provisions and the expected claims are recognized in the profit or loss by setting up a provision for premium deficiency.

Payables to reinsurance companies are recognised on an accruals basis and measured at amortised cost.

***Net insurance revenues.*** Net Insurance premiums written are recognized on policy inception and earned on a pro rata basis over the term of the related policy coverage. Premiums written reflect business commenced during the period, and exclude any sales-based taxes or duties.

***Provision for unearned premiums.*** The proportion of written premiums attributable to subsequent periods is deferred as unearned premium. The change in the provision for unearned premium is taken to the profit or loss in the order that revenue is recognized over the period of risk or, for annuities, the amount of expected future benefit payments.

***Incurred but not reported (IBNR) claims.*** The assumptions used in the estimation of insurance assets and liabilities are intended to result in reserves which are sufficient to cover any liabilities arising out of insurance contracts so far as can reasonably be foreseen. Reserve is made at the statement of financial position date for the expected ultimate cost of settlement of all claims notified in respect of events up to that date, whether reported or not, less amounts already paid. The Group makes estimate of the ultimate liability arising from claims under life insurance contracts that are incurred but not yet reported at the reporting date. The ultimate cost of IBNR is calculated by using actuarial method for life insurance. The primary underlying assumption of the method are mortality rates in Georgia, maximum delay period for reporting of claims and monthly probability of claim identification.

***Net insurance claims.*** Insurance claims incurred include all claim losses occurring during the period, whether reported or not, including the related handling costs and other recoveries and any adjustments to claims outstanding from previous periods. Claims handling costs include internal and external costs incurred in connection with the negotiation and settlement of claims, such as salaries of general practitioners. Internal costs include all direct expenses of the claims department and any part of the general administrative costs directly attributable to the claims function.

***Sales and purchases of foreign currencies and currency conversion.*** The Group sells and purchases foreign currencies in the cash offices and through the bank accounts, as well as exchanges foreign currencies. The transactions are performed at the exchange rates established by the Group, which are different from the official spot exchange rates at the particular dates. The differences between the official rates and Group rates are recognised as gains less losses from trading in foreign currencies at a point in time when a particular performance obligation is satisfied.

***Foreign currency translation.*** The functional currency of each of the Group's consolidated entities is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates. The functional currency of the Bank and its subsidiaries, and the Group's presentation currency, is the national currency of Georgia, Georgian Lari ("GEL").

Monetary assets and liabilities are translated into each the Group's functional currency at the official exchange rate of the NBG at the end of the respective reporting period. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities into the Group's each functional currency at year-end official exchange rates of the NBG, are recognised in profit or loss for the year (as foreign exchange translation gains less losses).

Translation at year-end rates does not apply to non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost.
Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency, including equity investments, are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined.

Effects of exchange rate changes on non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are recorded as part of the fair value gain or loss.

Loans between group entities and related foreign exchange gains or losses are eliminated upon consolidation.
At 31 December, the principal rate of exchange used for translating foreign currency balances were:

| | **December 31, 2022** | **December 31, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| USD 1 = GEL | 2.7020 | 3.0976 |
| EUR 1 = GEL | 2.8844 | 3.5040 |

***Offsetting.*** Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated and separate statement of financial position only when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts, and there is an intention to either settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. Such a right of set off (a) must not be contingent on a future event and (b) must be legally enforceable in all of the following circumstances: (i) in the normal course of business, (ii) the event of default and (iii) the event of insolvency or bankruptcy.

***Staff costs and related contributions.*** Wages, salaries, contributions to the Pension agency, paid annual leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits are accrued in the year in which the associated services are rendered by the employees of the Group. The Group has no legal or constructive obligation to make pension or similar benefit payments beyond the payments to the statutory defined contribution scheme.

***Share based payments***. Under share-based compensation plan the Group receives services from management as consideration for equity instruments of the Group. The fair value of the employee services received in exchange for the grant of the equity instruments is recognised as an expense. The total amount to be expensed is determined by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted, excluding the impact of any non-market service and performance vesting conditions. Non-market vesting conditions are included in assumptions about the number of equity instruments that are expected to vest. The total amount expensed is recognised over the vesting period, which is the period over which all of the specified vesting conditions are to be satisfied. At each balance sheet date, the Group revises its estimates of the number of equity instruments that are expected to vest based on the non-marketing vesting conditions. It recognises the impact of the revision of original estimates, if any, in profit or loss, with a corresponding adjustment to equity. Increase in equity on accrued shares resulting from the equity settled schemes is accounted for under share based payment reserve. Upon meeting vesting conditions, share based payment reserve attributable to the vested shares is transferred to share capital and share premium.

***Initial recognition of related party transactions.*** In the normal course of business the Group enters into transactions with its related parties. IFRS 9 requires initial recognition of financial instruments based on their fair values.

Judgement is applied in determining if transactions are priced at market or non-market interest rates, where there is no active market for such transactions.

The basis for judgement is pricing for similar types of transactions with unrelated parties and effective interest rate analysis. Terms and conditions of related party balances are disclosed in Note 37.

***Presentation of statement of financial position in order of liquidity.*** The Group does not have a clearly identifiable operating cycle and therefore does not present current and non-current assets and liabilities separately in the statement of financial position. Instead, assets and liabilities are presented in accordance with contractual maturity. Refer to Note 31 for analysis of financial instruments by their maturity. The following table provides information on amounts expected to be recovered or settled before and after twelve months after the reporting period for items of the consolidated statement of financial position that are not analysed in Note 31.

| | December 31, 2022 | | | December 31, 2021 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amounts expected to be recovered or settled | | | Amounts expected to be recovered or settled | | |
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Within 12 months after the reporting period | After 12 months after the reporting period | Total | Within 12 months after the reporting period | After 12 months after the reporting period | Total |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 278,068 | - | 278,068 | 191,792 | - | 191,792 |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | 218,587 | - | 218,587 | 177,579 | - | 177,579 |
| Due from other banks | 12,618 | - | 12,618 | 12,899 | - | 12,899 |
| Investments in debt securities | 269,975 | 124,388 | 394,363 | 102,170 | 108,530 | 210,700 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 659,055 | 1,427,722 | 2,086,777 | 389,570 | 850,163 | 1,239,733 |
| Finance leases to customers | 7,019 | 10,661 | 17,680 | 603 | 8,432 | 9,035 |
| Insurance assets | 15,460 | - | 15,460 | 11,817 | - | 11,817 |
| Investment properties | - | 1,657 | 1,657 | - | - | - |
| Other financial assets | 3,626 | 135 | 3,761 | 1,243 | 114 | 1,357 |
| Other assets | 6,651 | 27,934 | 34,585 | 6,206 | 25,804 | 32,010 |
| Premises and equipment | - | 105,223 | 105,223 | - | 38,355 | 38,355 |
| Right of use assets | - | 21,582 | 21,582 | - | 4,370 | 4,370 |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | **1,471,059** | **1,719,302** | **3,190,361** | **893,896** | **1,035,768** | **1,929,664** |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 310,707 | - | 310,707 | 222,831 | - | 222,831 |
| Customer accounts | 1,781,523 | 179,217 | 1,960,740 | 730,307 | 149,871 | 880,178 |
| Other borrowed funds | 155,955 | 186,982 | 342,937 | 230,529 | 198,961 | 429,490 |
| Lease Liabilities | 3,251 | 15,325 | 18,576 | 1,152 | 3,593 | 4,745 |
| Insurance Liabilities | 15,381 | - | 15,381 | 11,560 | - | 11,560 |
| Other financial liabilities | 6,402 | - | 6,402 | 3,131 | - | 3,131 |
| Current income tax liability | 913 | - | 913 | 3,214 | - | 3,214 |
| Deferred income tax liability | - | 11,449 | 11,449 | - | 676 | 676 |
| Provisions for liabilities and charges | 1,297 | - | 1,297 | 1,172 | - | 1,172 |
| Other liabilities | 10,552 | - | 10,552 | 5,699 | - | 5,699 |
| Subordinated debts | - | 56,933 | 56,933 | - | 15,562 | 15,562 |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | **2,285,981** | **449,906** | **2,735,887** | **1,208,339** | **369,919** | **1,578,258** |

## 4 Critical Accounting Estimates, and Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

The Group makes estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts recognised in the financial statements, and the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on management's experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Management also makes certain judgements, apart from those involving estimations, in the process of applying the accounting policies. Judgements that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements and estimates that can cause a significant adjustment to the carrying amount of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

***ECL measurement and incorporation of forward-looking information in ECL models.*** Measurement of ECLs is a significant estimate that involves determination of methodology, models and data inputs. Details of ECL measurement methodology are disclosed in Note 31. The following components have a major impact on credit loss allowance: definition of default, SICR, probability of default ("PD"), exposure at default ("EAD"), and loss given default ("LGD"), as well as models of macro-economic scenarios. It is worth noting that macro-economic parameters are very volatile, thus their impact on ECL might change significantly depending on the given situation and specific macroeconomic forecasts. The group incorporates forward-looking macroeconomic information two most critical components for ECL estimation: PD and LGD. Note 31 provides information about inputs, assumptions and estimation techniques used in PD and LGD models for ECL estimation, including an explanation of how the Group incorporates forward-looking information in the ECL models.

The assessment of SICR and the calculation of ECLs both incorporate supportable forward-looking information. Forecasts of economic variables (the "base economic scenario", "Upside economic scenario" and "downside economic scenario") are published by the National Bank of Georgia and provide the best estimate of the expected macro-economic development. The Group identified certain key economic variables that correlate with developments in credit risk and ECLs. The impact of the relevant economic variables on the PD has been determined by performing statistical regression analysis to understand the impact that the changes in these variables historically had on the default rates. Final PD models have been adjusted with relevant macroeconomic variables, with significant impact on Default rates GDP Growth for Retail PD Models and Unemployment for Corporate PD Models).

The Group has incorporated macroeconomic variables in the formulas for LGD, in particular in LGD2 formulas, via incorporating adjustment by real estate price index on the collateral value. In 2022 no adjustment is done for EAD, as the impact has been assessed as insignificant.

Currently the Group uses only scenarios published by the National Bank of Georgia for macroeconomic adjustment in impairment model. In the final model, Scenario weights are according to the weights determined in the NBG's publication: 50% for baseline scenario, 25%-25% for upside and downside scenarios.

As with any economic forecast, the projections and likelihoods of occurrence are subject to a high degree of inherent uncertainty, and therefore the actual outcomes may be significantly different to those projected.

The most significant forward looking assumptions that correlate with ECL level and their assigned weights were as follows at 31 December 2022:

| *Variable* | Scenario | Assigned weight | Assumption for: 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Real GDP Growth rate %** | Base | 50% | 4.00% | 5.50% | 5.00% |
| | Upside | 25% | 6.00% | 5.00% | 5.00% |
| | Downside | 25% | 2.00% | 4.00% | 5.00% |
| **Real Estate price index in GEL (YoY** | Base | 50% | 107.00 | 105.50 | 105.50 |
| | Upside | 25% | 108.00 | 105.50 | 105.50 |
| | Downside | 25% | 110.00 | 108.00 | 105.50 |
| **GEL/USD Nominal Exchange Rate (YoY)** | Base | 50% | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | Upside | 25% | 98.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | Downside | 25% | 115.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 |
| **Unemployment (%)** | Base | 50% | 16.04 | 15.79 | 15.79 |
| | Upside | 25% | 15.04 | 15.04 | 15.04 |
| | Downside | 25% | 17.04 | 17.29 | 17.04 |

CPI inflation which has been found to be a significant macroeconomic variable affecting ECL for individually assessed Stage 1 and Stage 2 loans, is not used in 2022. In 2022 the Group assesses ECL individually for Stage 3 loans, taking into consideration expected cash flows from selling of underlying collaterals, hence Real Estate price index in GEL and GEL/USD Nominal Exchange Rate are relevant macroeconomic variables with high statistical significance. In previous years Nominal Effective Exchange Rate has been found to have high statistical significance on PD in retail Segment, while in 2022 GDP is the macroeconomic variable with the highest statistical significance on PD in retail Segment.

The assumptions and assigned weights were as follows at 31 December 2021:

| | | Assigned | Assumption for: | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Variable* | Scenario | weight | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 |
| **CPI Inflation %** | Base | 50% | 7.00% | 2.50% | 3.00% |
| | Upside | 25% | 5.50% | 3.00% | 3.00% |
| | Downside | 25% | 8.00% | 4.00% | 3.00% |
| **Real GDP Growth rate %** | Base | 50% | 5.00% | 4.00% | 4.50% |
| | Upside | 25% | 5.00% | 5.00% | 4.50% |
| | Downside | 25% | 2.00% | 4.00% | 5.00% |
| **Nominal Effective Exchange Rate NEER (1995=100)** | Base | 50% | 252.50 | 252.50 | 252.50 |
| | Upside | 25% | 258.80 | 262.70 | 266.60 |
| | Downside | 25% | 237.40 | 240.90 | 245.70 |
| **Real Estate price index in GEL (YoY** | Base | 50% | 107.00 | 105.00 | 105.00 |
| | Upside | 25% | 106.00 | 105.00 | 105.50 |
| | Downside | 25% | 109.00 | 101.00 | 103.00 |
| **GEL/USD Nominal Exchange Rate (YoY)** | Base | 50% | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | Upside | 25% | 96.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 |
| | Downside | 25% | 110.00 | 98.00 | 97.00 |
| **Unemployment (%)** | Base | 50% | 20.02 | 19.02 | 18.52 |
| | Upside | 25% | 19.52 | 18.02 | 18.02 |
| | Downside | 25% | 22.52 | 23.52 | 21.52 |

Change in the assigned weights to specific macroeconomic scenarios proves to be rather limited in the given composition of portfolio, in particular a change in the weight assigned to base forward looking macro-economic set of assumptions by 10% towards the immediate downside level assumptions would result in an increase in ECL by GEL 203 thousand at 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: by GEL 45 thousand). A corresponding change towards the upside assumptions would result in a decrease in ECL by GEL 79 thousand at 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: by GEL 7 thousand).

A 10% increase in PD estimates would result in an increase in total expected credit loss allowances of GEL 582 thousand at 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: GEL 384 thousand). A 10% decrease in PD estimates would result in an decrease in total expected credit loss allowances of GEL 581 thousand at 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: GEL 371 thousand).

A 10% increase in LGD estimates would result in an increase in total expected credit loss allowances of GEL 2,373 thousand at 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: GEL 629 thousand). A 10% decrease in LGD estimates would result in a decrease in total expected credit loss allowances of GEL 2,369 thousand at 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: GEL 621 thousand).

The Bank applies LGD floor to estimated LGD value. A 10% increase or decrease in LGD floor value would result in an increase or decrease in total expected credit loss allowances of GEL 232 thousand at 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021:  increase or decrease by GEL 185 thousand).

***Premises valuation.*** Premises are stated revalued amounts and are subject to revaluation with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the end of the reporting period. Premises have been revalued at fair value in December 2021 by an independent firm of valuers. The fair value of premises were estimated based on comparable sales approach.

In 2022, a significant addition was made to PPE from an entity under common control, and the transaction price (ie. Cost of the PPE) was also determined by an independent valuer.

***Repossessed assets valuation.*** All repossessed assets is measured at the lower of cost or net realisable value. The Group performs regular internal and external valuations to make sure that the carrying amount is not higher than the net realisable value. Valuations are based on available information on market prices, for repossessed real estate on market prices per square meter.

***Insurance contract liabilities***. Major assumptions refer to uncertainty regarding insurance contract liabilities. For insurance contract provisions estimates have to be mostly for unearned premium and claims ("UPR") and for the expected ultimate cost of claims incurred but not yet reported at the reporting date ("IBNR"). The Group makes estimates of UPR and IBNR claims reserves on an undiscounted basis. It can take a significant period of time before the ultimate claims cost can be established with certainty and for some type of policies, UPR reserve form a significant part of the insurance contract liabilities.

## 5 Adoption of New or Revised Standards and Interpretations

In the current year, the Bank has applied the below amendments to IFRS Standards and Interpretations issued by the Board that are effective for an annual period that begins on or after January 1, 2022. Their adoption has not had any material impact on the disclosures or on the amounts reported in these financial statements.

| | |
|---|---|
| Amendments to IFRS 3 *Reference to the Conceptual Framework* | The Group has adopted the amendments to IFRS 3 *Business Combinations* for the first time in the current year. The amendments update IFRS 3 so that it refers to the 2018 *Conceptual Framework* instead of the 1989 *Framework*. They also add to IFRS 3 a requirement that, for obligations within the scope of IAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*, an acquirer applies IAS 37 to determine whether at the acquisition date a present obligation exists as a result of past events. For a levy that would be within the scope of IFRIC 21 *Levies*, the acquirer applies IFRIC 21 to determine whether the obligating event that gives rise to a liability to pay the levy has occurred by the acquisition date. |
| Amendments to IAS 16 *Property, Plant and Equipment— Proceeds before Intended Use* | The Group has adopted the amendments to IAS 16 *Property, Plant and Equipment* for the first time in the current year. The amendments prohibit deducting from the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment any proceeds from selling items produced before that asset is available for use, i.e. proceeds while bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Consequently, an entity recognises such sales proceeds and related costs in profit or loss. The entity measures the cost of those items in accordance with IAS 2 *Inventories*.<br><br>The amendments also clarify the meaning of 'testing whether an asset is functioning properly'. IAS 16 now specifies this as assessing whether the technical and physical performance of the asset is such that it is capable of being used in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes.<br><br>If not presented separately in the statement of comprehensive income, the financial statements shall disclose the amounts of proceeds and cost included in profit or loss that relate to items produced that are not an output of the entity's ordinary activities, and which line item(s) in the statement of comprehensive income include(s) such proceeds and cost. |
| Amendments to IAS 37 *Onerous Contracts—Cost of Fulfilling a Contract* | The Group has adopted the amendments to IAS 37 for the first time in the current year. The amendments specify that the cost of fulfilling a contract comprises the costs that relate directly to the contract. Costs that relate directly to a contract consist of both the incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (examples would be direct labour or materials) and an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling contracts (an example would be the allocation of the depreciation charge for an item of property, plant and equipment used in fulfilling the contract). |

| | |
|---|---|
| Annual Improvements to IFRS Accounting Standards 2018-2020 Cycle | The Group has adopted the amendments included in the Annual Improvements to IFRS Accounting Standards 2018-2020 Cycle for the first time in the current year. The Annual Improvements include amendments to four standards. |

**IFRS 1** ***First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards***
The amendment provides additional relief to a subsidiary which becomes a first-time adopter later than its parent in respect of accounting for cumulative translation differences. As a result of the amendment, a subsidiary that uses the exemption in IFRS 1:D16(a) can now also elect to measure cumulative translation differences for all foreign operations at the carrying amount that would be included in the parent's consolidated financial statements, based on the parent's date of transition to IFRS Accounting Standards, if no adjustments were made for consolidation procedures and for the effects of the business combination in which the parent acquired the subsidiary. A similar election is available to an associate or joint venture that uses the exemption in IFRS 1:D16(a).

**IFRS 9** ***Financial Instruments***
The amendment clarifies that in applying the '10 per cent' test to assess whether to derecognise a financial liability, an entity includes only fees paid or received between the entity (the borrower) and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the entity or the lender on the other's behalf.

**IFRS 16** ***Leases***
The amendment removes the illustration of the reimbursement of leasehold improvements.

**IAS 41** ***Agriculture***
The amendment removes the requirement in IAS 41 for entities to exclude cash flows for taxation when measuring fair value. This aligns the fair value measurement in IAS 41 with the requirements of IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement to use internally consistent cash flows and discount rates and enables preparers to determine whether to use pre-tax or post-tax cash flows and discount rates for the most appropriate fair value measurement.

## 6 New Accounting Pronouncements

At the date of authorisation of these financial statements, the Group and the Bank have not applied the following new and revised IFRS Standards that have been issued but are not yet effective:

| | |
|---|---|
| IFRS 17 (including the June 2020 and December 2021 amendments to IFRS 17) | Insurance Contracts |
| Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 | Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture |
| Amendments to IAS 1 | Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current |
| Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2 | Disclosure of Accounting Policies |
| Amendments to IAS 8 | Definition of Accounting Estimates |
| Amendments to IAS 12 | Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction |

Management does not expect that the adoption of the Standards listed above will have a material impact on the financial statements of the Group and the Bank in future periods, except as noted below:

***IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts***

IFRS 17 establishes the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of insurance contracts and supersedes IFRS 4 Insurance Contracts.

IFRS 17 outlines a general model, which is modified for insurance contracts with direct participation features, described as the variable fee approach. The general model is simplified if certain criteria are met by measuring the liability for remaining coverage using the premium allocation approach.

The general model uses current assumptions to estimate the amount, timing and uncertainty of future cash flows and it explicitly measures the cost of that uncertainty. It takes into account market interest rates and the impact of policyholders' options and guarantees.

In June 2020, the Board issued Amendments to IFRS 17 to address concerns and implementation challenges that were identified after IFRS 17 was published. The amendments defer the date of initial application of IFRS 17 (incorporating the amendments) to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023. At the same time, the Board issued Extension of the Temporary Exemption from Applying IFRS 9 (Amendments to IFRS 4) that extends the fixed expiry date of the temporary exemption from applying IFRS 9 in IFRS 4 to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023.

In December 2021, the IASB issued Initial Application of IFRS 17 and IFRS 9—Comparative Information (Amendment to IFRS 17) to address implementation challenges that were identified after IFRS 17 was published. The amendment addresses challenges in the presentation of comparative information.

IFRS 17 must be applied retrospectively unless impracticable, in which case the modified retrospective approach or the fair value approach is applied.

For the purpose of the transition requirements, the date of initial application is the start of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the Standard, and the transition date is the beginning of the period immediately preceding the date of initial application.

The management of the Group is currently assessing the impact of the amendments on the Group's and the Bank's financial statements.

The management anticipate that the application of these amendments may have an impact on the consolidated and separate financial statements in future periods.

***Amendments to IFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Statements and IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures—Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture***

The amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 deal with situations where there is a sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture. Specifically, the amendments state that gains or losses resulting from the loss of control of a subsidiary that does not contain a business in a transaction with an associate or a joint venture that is accounted for using the equity method, are recognised in the parent's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investors' interests in that associate or joint venture. Similarly, gains and losses resulting from the remeasurement of investments retained in any former subsidiary (that has become an associate or a joint venture that is accounted for using the equity method) to fair value are recognised in the former parent's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investors' interests in the new associate or joint venture.

The effective date of the amendments has yet to be set by the Board; however, earlier application of the amendments is permitted. The directors of the Company anticipate that the application of these amendments may have an impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements in future periods should such transactions arise.

***Amendments to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements—Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current***

The amendments to IAS 1 affect only the presentation of liabilities as current or non-current in the statement of financial position and not the amount or timing of recognition of any asset, liability, income or expenses, or the information disclosed about those items.

The amendments clarify that the classification of liabilities as current or non-current is based on rights that are in existence at the end of the reporting period, specify that classification is unaffected by expectations about whether an entity will exercise its right to defer settlement of a liability, explain that rights are in existence if covenants are complied with at the end of the reporting period, and introduce a definition of 'settlement' to make clear that settlement refers to the transfer to the counterparty of cash, equity instruments, other assets or services.

The amendments are applied retrospectively for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023, with early application permitted. The IASB is currently considering further amendments to the requirements in IAS 1 on classification of liabilities as current or non-current, including deferring the application of the January 2020 amendments.

The management anticipate that the application of these amendments may have an impact on the consolidated and separate financial statements in future periods.

***Amendments to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements and IFRS Practice Statement 2 Making Materiality Judgements—Disclosure of Accounting Policies***

The amendments change the requirements in IAS 1 with regard to disclosure of accounting policies. The amendments replace all instances of the term 'significant accounting policies' with 'material accounting policy information'. Accounting policy information is material if, when considered together with other information included in an entity's financial statements, it can reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements.

The supporting paragraphs in IAS 1 are also amended to clarify that accounting policy information that relates to immaterial transactions, other events or conditions is immaterial and need not be disclosed. Accounting policy information may be material because of the nature of the related transactions, other events or conditions, even if the amounts are immaterial. However, not all accounting policy information relating to material transactions, other events or conditions is itself material.
The Board has also developed guidance and examples to explain and demonstrate the application of the 'four-step materiality process' described in IFRS Practice Statement 2.

The amendments to IAS 1 are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023, with earlier application permitted and are applied prospectively. The amendments to IFRS Practice Statement 2 do not contain an effective date or transition requirements.

***Amendments to IAS 8 Accounting Polices, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors—Definition of Accounting Estimates***

The amendments replaces the definition of a change in accounting estimates with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are "monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty".

The definition of a change in accounting estimates was deleted. However, the Board retained the concept of changes in accounting estimates in the Standard with the following clarifications:

- A change in accounting estimate that results from new information or new developments is not the correction of an error;
- The effects of a change in an input or a measurement technique used to develop an accounting estimate are changes in accounting estimates if they do not result from the correction of prior period errors.

The Board added two examples (Examples 4-5) to the Guidance on implementing IAS 8, which accompanies the Standard. The Board has deleted one example (Example 3) as it could cause confusion in light of the amendments.

The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 to changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates that occur on or after the beginning of that period, with earlier application permitted.

**Amendments *to IAS 12 Income Taxes—Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction***

The amendments introduce a further exception from the initial recognition exemption. Under the amendments, an entity does not apply the initial recognition exemption for transactions that give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences.

Depending on the applicable tax law, equal taxable and deductible temporary differences may arise on initial recognition of an asset and liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and affects neither accounting nor taxable profit. For example, this may arise upon recognition of a lease liability and the corresponding right-of-use asset applying IFRS 16 at the commencement date of a lease.

Following the amendments to IAS 12, an entity is required to recognise the related deferred tax asset and liability, with the recognition of any deferred tax asset being subject to the recoverability criteria in IAS 12.

The Board also adds an illustrative example to IAS 12 that explains how the amendments are applied.

The amendments apply to transactions that occur on or after the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented. In addition, at the beginning of the earliest comparative period an entity recognises:

- A deferred tax asset (to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised) and a deferred tax liability for all deductible and taxable temporary differences associated with:
  - Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities
  - Decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities and the corresponding amounts recognised as part of the cost of the related asset
- The cumulative effect of initially applying the amendments as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings (or other component of equity, as appropriate) at that date.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023, with earlier application permitted.

## 7 Cash and Cash Equivalents

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Cash on hand | 76,580 | 33,317 |
| Cash balances with the NBG (other than mandatory reserve deposits) | 107,632 | 51,515 |
| Correspondent accounts and overnight placements with other banks | 93,938 | 106,834 |
| Placements with other banks with original maturities of less than three months | 388 | 383 |
| Less credit loss allowance | (470) | (256) |
| **Total cash and cash equivalents** | **278,068** | **191,793** |

The cash balances with the NBG (other than mandatory reserve deposits) represent balances with the NBG related to settlement activity and were available for withdrawal at year end.

The cash and cash equivalent balances under the Bank's separate financial statement as at 31 December 2022 amount GEL 277,659 thousand (2021: GEL 189,311 thousand). Subsidiaries attributed GEL 409 thousand to the Group's balance at 31 December 2022, (2021: GEL 2,482 thousand).

The table below discloses the credit quality of cash and cash equivalents balances based on credit risk grades at 31 December 2022. Refer to Note 31 for the description of the Group's credit risk grading system. Amounts are presented net of credit loss allowance:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Cash balances with the NBG, excluding mandatory reserves | Correspondent accounts and overnight placements | Placements with other banks, with maturity of less than three months | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| - Excellent | - | 28,378 | - | 28,378 |
| - Good | 107,400 | 62,811 | 109 | 170,320 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 840 | - | 840 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 161 | - | 161 |
| - Unrated | - | 1,511 | 278 | 1,789 |
| **Total cash and cash equivalents, excluding cash on hand** | **107,400** | **93,701** | **387** | **201,488** |

The credit quality of cash and cash equivalents balances based on credit risk grades at 31 December 2021 is as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Cash balances with the NBG, excluding mandatory reserves | Correspondent accounts and overnight placements | Placements with other banks, with maturity of less than three months | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| - Excellent | - | 100,025 | - | 100,025 |
| - Good | 51,403 | 4,476 | - | 55,879 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 90 | - | 90 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 68 | - | 68 |
| - Unrated | - | 2,031 | 383 | 2,414 |
| **Total cash and cash equivalents, excluding cash on hand** | **51,403** | **106,690** | **383** | **158,476** |

## 7 Cash and Cash Equivalents (Continued)

At 31 December 2022 the Group had no counterparty bank (2021: one bank) with aggregated cash and cash equivalent balance above 10% of equity (2021: with aggregate amount of GEL 71,717 thousand or 37% of the cash and cash equivalents).

For the purpose of ECL measurement cash and cash equivalents balances are included in Stage 1. Refer to Note 31 for the ECL measurement approach.

Interest rate analysis of cash and cash equivalents is disclosed in Note 31. Information on related party balances is disclosed in Note 37.

## 8 Mandatory cash balances with the National Bank of Georgia

Mandatory cash balances with the National Bank of Georgia (“NBG”) represent amounts deposited with the NBG. Georgian financial institutions are required to maintain an obligatory reserve with the NBG, availability of these funds are restricted and the amount depends on the level of funds attracted by a financial institution.

In July 2022, Fitch Ratings revised Georgia’s outlook from ‘Negative’ to ‘Stable’ and affirmed the long-term credit rating of “BB“.

Interest rate analysis of Mandatory cash balances with the NBG is in Note 31.

For the purpose of ECL measurement Mandatory cash balances with the NBG are included in Stage 1. As at 31 December 2022, ECL for the Mandatory cash balances with the NBG amounts to GEL 476 thousand (2021: GEL 386 thousand). Refer to Note 31 for the ECL measurement approach.

## 9 Due from Other Banks

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **December 31, 2022** | **December 31 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| Placements with other banks with original maturities of more than three months | 12,618 | 12,932 |
| Less credit loss allowance | - | (33) |
| **Total due from other banks** | **12,618** | **12,899** |

Due from Other Banks represent term placements of the Bank’s subsidiaries with other Georgian banks.

For the purpose of ECL measurement due from other banks balances are included in Stage 1. Refer to Note 31 for the ECL measurement approach.

The credit quality of due from other bank balances based on credit risk grades are as follows:

| **In thousands of Georgian Lari** | **December 31, 2022** | **December 31, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| - Excellent | - | 4,063 |
| - Good | - | - |
| - Not rated | 12,618 | 8,836 |
| **Total due from other banks** | **12,618** | **12,899** |

## 10 Investments in Debt Securities

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Debt securities at FVOCI | 146,235 | 39,185 |
| Debt securities at AC | 248,128 | 171,514 |
| **Total investments in debt securities** | **394,363** | **210,699** |

The table below discloses investments in debt securities at 31 December 2022 by measurement categories and classes:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Debt securities at FVOCI | Debt securities at AC | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Georgian government treasury bonds | 146,235 | 175,588 | 321,823 |
| Georgian government treasury bills | - | 39,537 | 39,537 |
| Corporate bonds | - | 33,512 | 33,512 |
| **Total investments in debt securities at 31 December 2022** | **146,235** | **248,637** | **394,872** |
| Credit loss allowance | - | (509) | (509) |
| **Total investments in debt securities at 31 December 2022 (carrying value)** | **146,235** | **248,128** | **394,363** |

The table below discloses investments in debt securities at 31 December 2021 by measurement categories and classes:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Debt securities at FVOCI | Debt securities at AC | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Georgian government treasury bonds | 39,270 | 142,738 | 182,008 |
| Georgian government treasury bills | - | 10,756 | 10,756 |
| Corporate bonds | - | 18,542 | 18,542 |
| **Total investments in debt securities at 31 December 2021** | **39,270** | **172,036** | **211,306** |
| Credit loss allowance | (85) | (522) | (607) |
| **Total investments in debt securities at 31 December 2021 (carrying value)** | **39,185** | **171,514** | **210,699** |

For the purpose of ECL measurement as at 31 December 2022 and 2021 the securities at FVOCI and AC originated in 2021 and 2022 belong to stage 1. Refer to Note 31 for the description of credit risk grading system used by the Group and the approach to ECL measurement, including the definition of default and SICR as applicable to debt securities at FVOCI and AC. ECL recognized for debt securities at FVOCI as at 31 December 2022 was GEL 304 thousand (2021: GEL 85 thousand).

The credit quality of debt securities at FVOCI and AC at 31 December 2022 and 2021 is classified as good.The debt securities at FVOCI and AC as at 31 December 2022 are not collateralised (2021: not collateralised).

At 31 December 2022 debt securities with a gross carrying value of GEL 192,306 thousand have been pledged for the short-term loans received NBG as collateral (2021: GEL 122,001 thousand). Refer to Notes 17 and 0. The counterparty is not allowed to sell further or repledge the investments.

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Gross carrying amount of loans and advances to customers at AC | 2,121,190 | 1,263,319 |
| Less credit loss allowance | (34,413) | (23,586) |
| **Total carrying amount of loans and advances to customers at AC** | **2,086,777** | **1,239,733** |

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 the Group identified 100% of portfolio of loans and advances to customers to meet the SPPI requirement for AC classification under IFRS 9.

In March 2022, Basisbank acquired retail and corporate loan portfolios JSC VTB Bank Georgia with gross values of GEL 585,537 thousand and GEL 201,557 thousand, respectively. The information on acquision is disclosed in Note 38.

Gross carrying amount and credit loss allowance amount for loans and advances to customers at AC by classes at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 are disclosed in the table below:

| | December 31, 2022 | | | December 31, 2021 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Gross carrying amount | Credit loss allowance | Carrying amount | Gross carrying amount | Credit loss allowance | Carrying amount |
| *Loans to Legal entities* | **1,361,003** | **(10,776)** | **1,350,227** | **1,017,862** | **(19,530)** | **998,332** |
| Loans to Large entities | 1,105,680 | (8,377) | 1,097,303 | 810,236 | (14,831) | 795,405 |
| Loans to SME | 255,323 | (2,399) | 252,924 | 207,626 | (4,699) | 202,927 |
| *Loans to individuals* | **760,187** | **(23,637)** | **736,550** | **245,457** | **(4,056)** | **241,401** |
| Mortgage loans | 506,736 | (11,063) | 495,673 | 174,191 | (2,180) | 172,011 |
| Consumer loans | 222,175 | (9,373) | 212,802 | 68,665 | (1,343) | 67,322 |
| Credit cards | 31,276 | (3,201) | 28,075 | 2,601 | (533) | 2,068 |
| **Total loans and advances to customers at AC** | **2,121,190** | **(34,413)** | **2,086,777** | **1,263,319** | **(23,586)** | **1,239,733** |

The explanation of classes of standard loans to legal entities is provided below:

- Loans issued to large business entities under the standard terms, mainly for working capital financing and investment projects; and
- Loans to SME – loans issued to small and medium-sized enterprises, where the Group defines such as loans issued to a client up to USD 1 million;

Mortgage loans with outstanding principal of GEL 109,739 thousand and SME loans with outstanding principal of GEL 28,246 thousand are pledged for the short term loan from NBG at 31 December 2022 (2021: mortgage loans GEL 62,395 thousand and SME loans GEL 39,306 thousand). Refer to Note 17.

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

The following tables disclose the changes in the credit loss allowance and gross carrying amount for loans and advances to customers carried at amortised cost between the beginning and the end of the reporting and comparative periods:

| | December 31, 2022 | | | December 31, 2021 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1** | **Stage 2** | **Stage 3** | **Stage 1** | **Stage 2** | **Stage 3** |
| Corporate Loans | 1,260,305 | 66,698 | 34,000 | 930,402 | 42,790 | 44,670 |
| Loans to Retail Sector | **677,203** | **34,008** | **48,976** | **223,238** | **6,973** | **15,246** |
| Mortgage Loans | 449,356 | 22,038 | 35,342 | 159,116 | 3,543 | 11,532 |
| Consumer Loans | 199,580 | 9,900 | 12,695 | 62,758 | 2,965 | 2,942 |
| Credit Cards | 28,267 | 2,070 | 939 | 1,364 | 465 | 772 |
| Less: Provision for loan impairment | (6,933) | (1,179) | (26,301) | (4,527) | (3,897) | (15,162) |
| **Total loans and advances to customers at AC** | **1,930,575** | **99,527** | **56,675** | **1,149,113** | **45,866** | **44,754** |

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

The following tables tables disclose the changes in the credit loss allowance and gross carrying amount for loans and advances to customers carried at amortised cost between the beginning and the end of the reporting and comparative periods:

| | Credit loss allowance | | | | Gross carrying amount | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
| ***Loans to Legal entities*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(3,954)** | **(3,858)** | **(11,719)** | **(19,531)** | **930,402** | **42,790** | **44,670** | **1,017,862** |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 860 | (1,959) | - | (1,099) | (84,310) | 84,310 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | 5,099 | 503 | (7,739) | (2,137) | (19,029) | (15,855) | 34,884 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | (1,271) | 4,243 | - | 2,972 | 39,664 | (39,652) | (12) | - |
| -to lifetime (from Stage 3 credit impaired to Stage 2) | - | (1,084) | 1,616 | 532 | - | 5,434 | (5,434) | - |
| New originated or purchased | (10,741) | (245) | (88) | (11,074) | 1,144,622 | 14,932 | 182 | 1,159,736 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | 7,021 | 868 | 3,596 | 11,485 | (638,210) | (15,183) | (30,966) | (684,359) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **968** | **2,326** | **(2,615)** | **679** | **442,737** | **33,986** | **(1,346)** | **475,377** |
| *Movements without impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Write-offs | - | - | 5,493 | 5,493 | - | - | (5,493) | (5,493) |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | 733 | 1,100 | 750 | 2,583 | (112,834) | (10,080) | (3,829) | (126,743) |
| **At 31 December, 2022** | **(2,253)** | **(432)** | **(8,091)** | **(10,776)** | **1,260,305** | **66,696** | **34,002** | **1,361,003** |

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

| | Credit loss allowance | | | | Gross carrying amount | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
| ***Loans to Legal entities*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2020** | **(1,908)** | **(891)** | **(18,626)** | **(21,425)** | **755,338** | **63,715** | **66,285** | **885,338** |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 442 | (1,231) | - | (789) | (49,676) | 49,676 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | 1,390 | 105 | (3,681) | (2,186) | (12,392) | (11,849) | 24,241 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | (1,041) | 826 | 47 | (168) | 47,254 | (46,290) | (964) | - |
| to lifetime (from Stage 3 credit impaired to Stage 2) | - | (5,423) | 5,623 | 200 | - | 20,956 | (20,956) | - |
| New originated or purchased | (6,862) | - | - | (6,862) | 714,851 | - | - | 714,851 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | 3,913 | 2,054 | 2,963 | 8,930 | (486,624) | (28,751) | (20,126) | (535,501) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **(2,158)** | **(3,669)** | **4,952** | **(875)** | **213,413** | **(16,258)** | **(17,805)** | **179,350** |
| *Movements without impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Write-offs | - | - | 1,278 | 1,278 | - | - | (1,278) | (1,278) |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | 112 | 702 | 677 | 1,491 | (38,349) | (4,667) | (2,532) | (45,548) |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(3,954)** | **(3,858)** | **(11,719)** | **(19,531)** | **930,402** | **42,790** | **44,670** | **1,017,862** |

* Net Repayments and other movements include additional disbursements on earlier originated loans and utilisation of credit lines reflecting the increase in exposure, as well, as payments. ECL rate change is also reflected in other movements, were there is no change in an exposure stage.

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Credit loss allowance Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR) | Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired) | Total | Gross carrying amount Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR) | Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired) | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Mortgage loans*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(169)** | **(14)** | **(1,995)** | **(2,178)** | **159,115** | **3,543** | **11,533** | **174,191** |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 233 | (762) | - | (529) | (43,230) | 43,230 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | 310 | 993 | (8,500) | (7,197) | (3,960) | (29,690) | 33,650 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | (20) | 168 | - | 148 | 7,747 | (7,747) | - | - |
| -to lifetime (from Stage 3 credit impaired to Stage 2) | - | (20) | 616 | 596 | - | 4,261 | (4,261) | - |
| New originated or purchased | (1,402) | (383) | (583) | (2,368) | 485,508 | 16,157 | 2,787 | 504,452 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | (47) | (144) | (1,230) | (1,421) | (123,667) | (6,386) | (5,919) | (135,972) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **(926)** | **(148)** | **(9,697)** | **(10,771)** | **322,398** | **19,825** | **26,257** | **368,480** |
| *Movements without impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Write-offs | - | 14 | 1,531 | 1,545 | - | (14) | (1,530) | (1,544) |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | 99 | 50 | 192 | 341 | (32,158) | (1,317) | (916) | (34,391) |
| **At 31 December, 2022** | **(996)** | **(98)** | **(9,969)** | **(11,063)** | **449,355** | **22,037** | **35,344** | **506,736** |

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

| | Credit loss allowance | | | | Gross carrying amount | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
| ***Mortgage loans*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2020** | **(108)** | **(7)** | **(2,840)** | **(2,955)** | **135,879** | **5,568** | **12,073** | **153,520** |
| *Changes in Assumptions* | | | | | | | | |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 11 | (47) | - | (36) | (6,052) | 6,052 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | 15 | 24 | (1,163) | (1,124) | (1,300) | (4,515) | 5,815 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | (10) | 10 | 391 | 391 | 4,400 | (3,004) | (1,396) | - |
| -to lifetime (from Stage 3 credit impaired to Stage 2) | - | (13) | 280 | 267 | - | 1,493 | (1,493) | - |
| New originated or purchased | (230) | - | - | (230) | 80,461 | - | - | 80,461 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | 146 | 18 | 1,041 | 1,205 | (50,811) | (1,907) | (2,798) | (55,516) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **(68)** | **(8)** | **549** | **473** | **26,698** | **(1,881)** | **128** | **24,945** |
| *Movements without impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Write-offs | - | - | 188 | 188 | - | - | (188) | (188) |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | 7 | 1 | 108 | 116 | (3,462) | (144) | (480) | (4,086) |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(169)** | **(14)** | **(1,995)** | **(2,178)** | **159,115** | **3,543** | **11,533** | **174,191** |

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

| | Credit loss allowance | | | | Gross carrying amount | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
| ***Consumer loans*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(392)** | **(18)** | **(933)** | **(1,343)** | **62,758** | **2,965** | **2,942** | **68,665** |
| Changes in Assumptions | | | | | | | | |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 936 | (2,791) | - | (1,855) | (29,255) | 29,255 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | 431 | 3,471 | (17,978) | (14,076) | (1,053) | (25,334) | 26,387 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | (75) | 224 | 5 | 154 | 2,855 | (2,841) | (14) | - |
| to lifetime (from Stage 3 credit impaired to Stage 2) | - | (13) | 263 | 250 | - | 948 | (948) | - |
| New originated or purchased | (4,539) | (1,698) | (18,602) | (24,839) | 289,328 | 8,989 | 21,144 | 319,461 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | 1,983 | 674 | (471) | 2,186 | (122,812) | (4,031) | (6,676) | (133,519) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **(1,264)** | **(133)** | **(36,783)** | **(38,180)** | **139,063** | **6,986** | **39,893** | **185,942** |
| *Movements without impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Write-offs | - | 5 | 30,097 | 30,102 | - | (5) | (30,097) | (30,102) |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | 35 | - | 13 | 48 | (2,242) | (45) | (43) | (2,330) |
| **At 31 December, 2022** | **(1,621)** | **(146)** | **(7,606)** | **(9,373)** | **199,579** | **9,901** | **12,695** | **222,175** |

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Credit loss allowance: Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Credit loss allowance: Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR) | Credit loss allowance: Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired) | Credit loss allowance: Total | Gross carrying amount: Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Gross carrying amount: Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR) | Gross carrying amount: Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired) | Gross carrying amount: Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Consumer loans*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2020** | **(320)** | **(20)** | **(1,174)** | **(1,514)** | **51,625** | **3,575** | **4,249** | **59,449** |
| Changes in Assumptions | | | | | | | | |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 13 | (48) | - | (35) | (3,841) | 3,841 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | 70 | 10 | (621) | (541) | (501) | (1,842) | 2,343 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | (6) | 13 | 41 | 48 | 1,894 | (1,730) | (164) | - |
| to lifetime (from Stage 3 credit impaired to Stage 2) | - | (19) | 160 | 141 | - | 807 | (807) | - |
| New originated or purchased | (259) | - | - | (259) | 57,408 | | | 57,408 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | 109 | 46 | (374) | (219) | (43,453) | (1,660) | (1,619) | (46,732) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **(73)** | **2** | **(794)** | **(865)** | **11,507** | **(584)** | **(247)** | **10,676** |
| *Movements without impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Write-offs | - | - | 1,030 | 1,030 | - | - | (1,030) | (1,030) |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | 1 | - | 5 | 6 | (374) | (26) | (30) | (430) |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(392)** | **(18)** | **(933)** | **(1,343)** | **62,758** | **2,965** | **2,942** | **68,665** |

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

| | Credit loss allowance | | | | Gross carrying amount | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
| ***Credit cards*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(12)** | **(7)** | **(514)** | **(533)** | **1,364** | **465** | **772** | **2,601** |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 247 | (2,350) | - | (2,103) | (7,300) | 7,300 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | 270 | 1,603 | (3,748) | (1,875) | (896) | (4,653) | 5,549 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | (43) | 164 | 112 | 233 | 1,524 | (1,335) | (189) | - |
| to lifetime (from Stage 3 credit impaired to Stage 2) | - | (18) | 336 | 318 | - | 476 | (476) | - |
| New originated or purchased | (1,820) | (163) | (2,546) | (4,529) | 50,973 | 452 | 2,921 | 54,346 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | (708) | 265 | 81 | (362) | (17,390) | (635) | (1,984) | (20,009) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **(2,054)** | **(499)** | **(5,765)** | **(8,318)** | **26,911** | **1,605** | **5,821** | **34,337** |
| *Movements without impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Write-offs | - | - | 5,630 | 5,630 | - | - | (5,630) | (5,630) |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | - | - | 20 | 20 | (8) | (2) | (22) | (32) |
| **At 31 December, 2022** | **(2,066)** | **(506)** | **(629)** | **(3,201)** | **28,267** | **2,068** | **941** | **31,276** |

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Credit loss allowance | | | | Gross carrying amount | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
| ***Credit cards*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2020** | **(17)** | **(6)** | **(148)** | **(171)** | **2,014** | **649** | **348** | **3,011** |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 6 | (3) | - | 3 | (739) | 739 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | 301 | 2 | (283) | 20 | (667) | (386) | 1,053 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | (1) | 13 | - | 12 | 256 | (256) | - | - |
| New originated or purchased | (336) | - | - | (336) | 2,747 | - | - | 2,747 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | 38 | (13) | (247) | (222) | (2,338) | (304) | (473) | (3,115) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **8** | **(1)** | **(523)** | **(516)** | **(741)** | **(190)** | **563** | **(368)** |
| *Movements without impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Write-offs | - | - | 161 | 161 | - | - | (160) | (160) |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | (3) | - | (4) | (7) | 91 | 6 | 21 | 118 |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(12)** | **(7)** | **(514)** | **(533)** | **1,364** | **465** | **772** | **2,601** |

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

Movements in provision for impairment in 2022 were as follows:

| *In thousands of* Georgian Lari | Loans to legal entities | Mortgage loans | Consumer loans | Credit cards | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Provision for loans as at 1 January 2022** | **19,531** | **2,180** | **1,343** | **533** | **23,586** |
| Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period | (1,636) | 10,377 | 36,279 | 8,225 | 53,246 |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | (2,582) | (343) | (48) | (20) | (2,993) |
| Write-offs | (5,493) | (1,545) | (30,102) | (5,630) | (42,770) |
| Recovery | 956 | 394 | 1,901 | 93 | 3,344 |
| **Provision for loans as at 31 December 2022** | **10,776** | **11,063** | **9,373** | **3,201** | **34,413** |

Significant changes that contributed to the changes in loss allowance charges were:

- The acquisition of loan portfolio from JCS "VTB Bank Georgia" contributed to the increase in loss allowance measured on a 12-month basis by GEL 16,909 thousand;
- Excluding acquisitions the portfolio originated by the Group led to the decrease of loss allowance by GEL 6,082 thousand;
- The write-off of portfolio for GEL 42,770 thousand reduced the provisions with the corresponding increase of loss allowance charges for loans and advances to customers. Out of total write off charges GEL 9,210 thousand were attributed to loans originated in the Group and GEL 33,560 thousand to loans acquired from JSC "VTB Bank Georgia"; These loans were written off throughout the year based on the management quarterly assessment and in line with Bank's write off policy.
- Recovery of Loans written off in total amount of GEL 3,344 thousand contributed to the decrease of loss allowance charges, out of which GEL 1,894 thousand were attributed to loans originated in the Group and GEL 1,450 thousand to loans acquired from JSC "VTB Bank Georgia".

Movements in provision for impairment in 2021 were as follows:

| *In thousands of* Georgian Lari | Loans to legal entities | Mortgage loans | Consumer loans | Credit cards | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Provision for loans as at 1 January 2021** | **21,425** | **2,955** | **1,514** | **171** | **26,065** |
| Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period | 502 | (513) | 508 | 373 | 870 |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses and other movements | (1,492) | (116) | (6) | 7 | (1,607) |
| Write-offs | (1,278) | (188) | (1,030) | (161) | (2,657) |
| Recovery | 373 | 42 | 357 | 143 | 915 |
| **Provision for loans as at 31 December 2021** | **19,530** | **2,180** | **1,343** | **533** | **23,586** |

**11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)**

The credit loss allowance for loans and advances to customers recognised in the period is impacted by a variety of factors:

- Transfers between Stage 1, 2 and 3 due to balances experiencing significant increases (or decreases) of credit risk or becoming credit-impaired in the period, and the consequent "step up" (or "step down") between 12-month and Lifetime ECL;
- Additional allowances for new financial instruments recognised during the period, as well as releases for financial instruments derecognised in the period;
- Write-offs of allowances related to assets that were written off during the period.

The details of ECL measurement are provided in Note 31.

The following tables contain analyses of the credit risk exposure of loans and advances to customers measured at AC and for which an ECL allowance is recognised. The carrying amount of loans and advances to customers below also represents the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk on these loans.

The credit quality of loans to Legal entities carried at amortised cost is as follows at 31 December 2022:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Loans to legal entities*** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 367,391 | - | - | 367,391 |
| - Good | 892,914 | - | - | 892,914 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 59,304 | - | 59,304 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 7,394 | - | 7,394 |
| - Default | - | - | 34,000 | 34,000 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **1,260,305** | **66,698** | **34,000** | **1,361,003** |
| Credit loss allowance | (2,253) | (434) | (8,089) | (10,776) |
| **Carrying amount** | **1,258,052** | **66,264** | **25,911** | **1,350,227** |

**11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)**

The credit quality of Legal entities carried at amortised cost is as follows at 31 December 2021:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Loans to legal entities*** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 11,365 | - | - | 11,365 |
| - Good | 919,037 | - | - | 919,037 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 41,859 | 3,209 | 45,068 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 932 | - | 932 |
| - Default | - | - | 41,460 | 41,460 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **930,402** | **42,791** | **44,669** | **1,017,862** |
| Credit loss allowance | (3,953) | (3,856) | (11,721) | (19,530) |
| **Carrying amount** | **926,449** | **38,935** | **32,948** | **998,332** |

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

The credit quality of loans to individuals carried at amortised cost is as follows at 31 December 2022:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR) | Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired) | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Mortgage loans*** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 425,244 | - | - | 425,244 |
| - Good | 24,112 | - | - | 24,112 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 20,025 | - | 20,025 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 2,013 | - | 2,013 |
| - Default | - | - | 35,342 | 35,342 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **449,356** | **22,038** | **35,342** | **506,736** |
| Credit loss allowance | (997) | (99) | (9,967) | (11,063) |
| **Carrying amount** | **448,359** | **21,939** | **25,375** | **495,673** |
| ***Consumer loans*** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 75,931 | - | - | 75,931 |
| - Good | 123,649 | - | - | 123,649 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 7,505 | - | 7,505 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 2,395 | - | 2,395 |
| - Default | - | - | 12,694 | 12,694 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **199,580** | **9,900** | **12,694** | **222,174** |
| Credit loss allowance | (1,622) | (145) | (7,605) | (9,372) |
| **Carrying amount** | **197,958** | **9,755** | **5,089** | **212,802** |
| ***Credit cards*** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 37 | - | - | 37 |
| - Good | 28,230 | - | - | 28,230 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 1,967 | - | 1,967 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 103 | - | 103 |
| - Default | - | - | 939 | 939 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **28,267** | **2,070** | **939** | **31,276** |
| Credit loss allowance | (2,066) | (508) | (627) | (3,201) |
| **Carrying amount** | **26,201** | **1,562** | **312** | **28,075** |

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

The credit quality of loans to individuals carried at amortised cost is as follows at 31 December 2021:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR) | Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired) | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Mortgage loans*** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 132 | - | - | 132 |
| - Good | 158,983 | - | - | 158,983 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 2,637 | - | 2,637 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 906 | - | 906 |
| - Default | - | - | 11,533 | 11,533 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **159,115** | **3,543** | **11,533** | **174,191** |
| Credit loss allowance | (170) | (15) | (1,995) | (2,180) |
| **Carrying amount** | **158,945** | **3,528** | **9,538** | **172,011** |
| ***Consumer loans*** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 1,142 | - | - | 1,142 |
| - Good | 61,617 | - | - | 61,617 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 2,358 | - | 2,358 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 607 | - | 607 |
| - Default | - | - | 2,941 | 2,941 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **62,759** | **2,965** | **2,941** | **68,665** |
| Credit loss allowance | (392) | (18) | (933) | (1,343) |
| **Carrying amount** | **62,367** | **2,947** | **2,008** | **67,322** |
| ***Credit cards*** | | | | |
| - Good | 1,364 | - | - | 1,364 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 465 | - | 465 |
| - Default | - | - | 771 | 771 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **1,364** | **465** | **772** | **2,601** |
| Credit loss allowance | (12) | (7) | (514) | (533) |
| **Carrying amount** | **1,352** | **459** | **257** | **2,068** |

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

For description of the credit risk grading used in the tables above refer to Note 31.

Economic sector risk concentrations within the customer loan portfolio are as follows:

| | December 31, 2022 | | December 31, 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Amount** | **%** | **Amount** | **%** |
| Individuals | 909,864 | 42% | 246,046 | 20% |
| Real Estate Management | 156,315 | 7% | 126,123 | 10% |
| Construction & Production of Construction materials | 148,324 | 7% | 78,510 | 6% |
| Trade | 138,445 | 7% | 117,819 | 9% |
| Energy | 118,744 | 6% | 55,624 | 4% |
| Tourism & Restaurants | 104,374 | 5% | 147,818 | 13% |
| Financial Institutions | 90,878 | 4% | 69,236 | 5% |
| Real Estate Development | 89,572 | 4% | 91,859 | 7% |
| Health Care | 81,803 | 4% | 62,362 | 5% |
| Production & Manufacturing | 61,698 | 3% | 55,854 | 4% |
| Service | 59,097 | 3% | 51,750 | 4% |
| Agricultural | 47,168 | 2% | 61,848 | 5% |
| Transportation | 40,738 | 2% | - | 0% |
| Wine production | 36,162 | 2% | 43,253 | 3% |
| State | 19,409 | 1% | 49,126 | 4% |
| Pharmacy | 14,015 | 1% | - | 0% |
| Other | 4,584 | 0% | 6,091 | 1% |
| **Total loans and advances to customers carried at AC** | **2,121,190** | **100%** | **1,263,319** | **100%** |

At 31 December 2022 the Group had 6 borrowers' groups (2021: 9 borrowers) with aggregated loan amounts above 5% of the Bank's regulatory capital. The total aggregate amount of these loans was GEL 168,885 thousand (2021: GEL 186,653 thousand) or 8% of the gross loan portfolio (2021: 15%).

The Group's policies regarding obtaining collateral have not significantly changed during the reporting period and there has been no significant change in the overall quality of the collateral held by the Group since the prior period, although value of collateral has increased significantly as a result of migration of JSC "VTB Bank's" portfolio.

In order to confirm that the quality, as well as fair value of the collateral held as security for the migrated loans is adequate and corresponds to that of the Group's, the Group has performed number of controls during 2022:

- All loans of migrated business clients have been analyzed individually to confirm that Loan to Value (LVT) ratio of the loans is acceptable according to the Group's underwriting policy;
- The Group has performed re-evaluation of the representative sample of real estate collaterals held as security for the migrated retail loans. The valuations of all collaterals were in line with the Group's valuation standards and acceptable, fair value of collateral was in all cases assessed adequately reflecting the trends on the market;
- The Group has performed analyses on selection of sample loans to confirm that the real estate collaterals pledged were properly registered in the public registry.

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

The table below summarises carrying value of loans to customers analysed by type of collateral obtained by the Group as at 31 December 2022:

| *In thousands of* Georgian Lari | Loans to legal entities | Mortgage loans | Consumer loans | Credit cards | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loans collateralised by: | | | | | |
| - real estate | 970,420 | 491,876 | 69,937 | 39 | 1,532,272 |
| - cash deposits | 30,810 | 2,433 | 17,449 | - | 50,692 |
| - Transport and equipment | 78,413 | - | 11,891 | - | 90,304 |
| - other assets | 64,379 | 4,638 | 1,549 | - | 70,566 |
| Total | 1,144,022 | 498,947 | 100,826 | 39 | 1,743,834 |
| Unsecured exposures | 216,981 | 7,789 | 121,349 | 31,237 | 377,356 |
| **Total carrying value loans and advances to customers at AC (amount representing exposure to credit risk for each class of loans at AC)** | **1,361,003** | **506,736** | **222,175** | **31,276** | **2,121,190** |

Information about collateral for loans to customers is as follows at 31 December 2021:

| *In thousands of* Georgian Lari | Loans to legal entities | Mortgage loans | Consumer loans | Credit cards | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loans collateralised by: | | | | | |
| - real estate | 751,222 | 172,670 | 34,100 | - | 957,992 |
| - cash deposits | 33,925 | 586 | 1,380 | - | 35,891 |
| - Transport and equipment | 35,204 | - | 299 | - | 35,503 |
| - other assets | 37,697 | 14 | 1 | - | 37,712 |
| Total | 858,048 | 173,270 | 35,780 | - | 1,067,098 |
| Unsecured exposures | 159,814 | 921 | 32,884 | 2,602 | 196,221 |
| **Total carrying value loans and advances to customers at AC (amount representing exposure to credit risk for each class of loans at AC)** | **1,017,862** | **174,191** | **68,665** | **2,601** | **1,263,319** |

The carrying value of loans was allocated based on the type of collateral taken in following order: cash deposit, real estate, transport and equipment, other assets. Other assets mainly include securities and inventory. Part of mortgage loans issued for purchases of real estate with status of construction in progress is not secured with real estate before completion of legal registration procedures by the construction company. Until completion of these legal procedures the loans are secured by the construction company's guarantee. After completion of the registration procedures, the collateral will be replaced with real estate.

In 2022, third party guarantees received in the aggregate amount of GEL 2,469 thousand (2021: GEL 5,278 thousand), were not considered in the above table.

The disclosure above represents the lower of the carrying value of the loan or fair value collateral taken; the remaining part is disclosed within the unsecured exposures.

**11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)**

The extent to which collateral and other credit enhancements mitigate credit risk for financial assets carried at amortised cost that are credit impaired, is presented by disclosing collateral values separately for (i) those assets where collateral and other credit enhancements are equal to or exceed carrying value of the asset ("over-collateralised assets") and (ii) those assets where collateral and other credit enhancements are less than the carrying value of the asset ("under-collateralised assets").

The effect of collateral on credit impaired assets at 31 December 2022 is as follows.

| | Under-collateralised Loans | | Over-collateralised Loans | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of* Georgian Lari | Carrying value of the loans | Value of collateral | Carrying value of the loans | Value of collateral |
| ***Credit impaired assets:*** | | | | |
| Loans to legal entities carried at AC | 70 | 11 | 33,929 | 118,898 |
| *Loans to individuals carried at AC* | | | | |
| Mortgage loans | 5,488 | 4,815 | 29,854 | 63,610 |
| Consumer loans | 6,871 | 659 | 5,823 | 16,430 |
| Credit cards | 939 | - | - | 49 |

The effect of collateral on credit impaired assets at 31 December 2021 is as follows.

| | Under-collateralised Loans | | Over-collateralised Loans | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of* Georgian Lari | Carrying value of the loans | Value of collateral | Carrying value of the loans | Value of collateral |
| ***Credit impaired assets:*** | | | | |
| Loans to legal entities carried at AC | 12 | - | 44,657 | 181,568 |
| *Loans to individuals carried at AC* | | | | |
| Mortgage loans | 172 | 171 | 11,361 | 26,624 |
| Consumer loans | 926 | 37 | 2,014 | 10,068 |
| Credit cards | 771 | - | - | - |

The Group obtains collateral valuation at the time of granting loans and at any significant event or modification occurring after loan origination, i.e. the Group requests re-evaluation of the pledged real-estate collaterals if a new loan is disbursed under the pledge of the given collateral or in case of restructuring of the given commitment in case the last valuation is more than 1 year ago. Where there are indications that the carrying value of the loan might exceed fair value of collateral, the Group discretionally obtains valuations for collateral for the affected properties.

The Group usually re-evaluates real estate properties pledged for the loans which are included in top 100 borrower group list by carrying amount as at reporting date. For financial reporting year 2022 the Group performed internal analysis of the Real Estate Market transactions available through public sources, with the result that there is a significant increase of market prices to be observed in 2022. The findings are in line with the Real-Estate Market Researches published for Georgian Real Estate Market. The observable overall increasing trend in real estate market prices (residential as well as commercial real estate) is driven by the increased demand caused by the migration waive due to Russia/Ukraine war in 2022. The Group has refrained to re-evaluate underlying collaterals for the loans of top-100 borrower groups, in order to avoid over-valuation of collaterals in the light of current significant increase of real estate prices in the country, which is considered as one-time effect. It is to note that, the Group has continued to re-evaluate properties for all borrowers according to internal valuation policy in case of a new loan was issued or modification of initial contractual terms was requested by the Commercial Department.

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

The Group has performed re-evaluation of a representative sample of underlying collaterals on migrated VTB portfolio, in order to confirm that the valuations are fair, with the satisfactory results

The outstanding contractual amounts of loans and advances to customers written off that are still subject to enforcement activity was as follows at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **December 31, 2022** | **December 31, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| *Loans to Legal entities* | 5,493 | 1,278 |
| *Loans to individuals* | | |
| Mortgage loans | 1,545 | 188 |
| Consumer loans | 35,588 | 1,030 |
| Credit cards | 144 | 161 |
| **Total** | **42,770** | **2,657** |

The Group wrote off significant amount of migrated unsecured loans aged for more than 360 days in order to align to the migrated portfolio to the write off policy of the Group. The Group's unsecured loans are written off after reaching 180 days past due.

The Group's policy is to complete legal enforcement steps that were initiated even though the loans were written off as there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

Refer to Note 36 for the estimated fair value of each class of loans and advances to customers. Interest rate analysis of loans and advances to customers is disclosed in Note 31. Information on related party balances is disclosed in Note 37.

**11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)**

Analysis by credit quality of loans to standard lending as at December 31, 2022 is presented as follows:

| Loans to legal entities As at December 31, 2022 | Gross loans | Provision for expected credit losses | Net loans | Provision for expected credit losses to gross loans |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Collectively assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 1,329,045 | (3,618) | 1,325,427 | 0.3% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 6,381 | (141) | 6,240 | 2.2% |
| 31 to 60 days | 275 | (10) | 265 | 3.6% |
| 61 to 90 days | 213 | (18) | 195 | 8.5% |
| 91 to 180 days | 1,114 | (61) | 1,053 | 5.5% |
| over 180 days | 3,409 | (209) | 3,200 | 6.1% |
| **Total collectively assessed loans** | **1,340,437** | **(4,057)** | **1,336,380** | **0.3%** |
| **Individually assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 18,215 | (6,038) | 12,177 | 33.1% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 1,335 | (387) | 948 | 29.0% |
| 31 to 60 days | 1,016 | (294) | 722 | 28.9% |
| 61 to 90 days | - | - | - | 0.0% |
| 91 to 180 days | - | - | - | 0.0% |
| over 180 days | - | - | - | 0.0% |
| **Total individually assessed loans** | **20,566** | **(6,719)** | **13,847** | **32.7%** |
| **Total legal entity lending** | **1,361,003** | **(10,776)** | **1,350,227** | **0.8%** |

In 2021 the Group has calculated ECL based on individual assessment of expected cash flows for all borrower groups over significance threshold and with one of the SICR or default triggers. However in 2022 the Group has changed this approach and calculated ECL based on individual assessment of cash flows only for stage 3 loans. Stage allocation of all borrower groups over the significance threshold is still done via individual assessment. Only Stage 3 loans, for which ECL has been calculated individually, are given under section “individually assessed” in 2022, whilst in 2021 corresponding section included Stage 1 and Stage 2 loans also. Out of GEL 173,772 thousand exposure, with respective ECL of GEL 15,536 thousand disclosed under “individually assessed loans” category in 2021 (see the table below), only GEL 29,505 thousand exposure, with respective ECL of GEL 9,991 thousand were attributed to stage 3 loans, corresponding to the scope disclosed under “individually assessed loans” category in 2022.

## 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

Analysis by credit quality of loans to standard lending as at December 31, 2021 is presented as follows:

| Loans to legal entities As at December 31, 2021 | Gross loans | Provision for expected credit losses | Net loans | Provision for expected credit losses to gross loans |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Collectively assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 825,402 | (2,607) | 822,795 | 0.3% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 10,676 | (452) | 10,224 | 4.2% |
| 31 to 60 days | 776 | (32) | 744 | 4.1% |
| 61 to 90 days | 445 | (23) | 422 | 5.2% |
| 91 to 180 days | 442 | (104) | 338 | 23.5% |
| over 180 days | 6,349 | (776) | 5,573 | 12.2% |
| **Total collectively assessed loans** | **844,090** | **(3,994)** | **840,096** | **0.5%** |
| **Individually assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 156,520 | (10,227) | 146,293 | 6.5% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 4,540 | (1,813) | 2,727 | 39.9% |
| 31 to 60 days | 3,209 | (344) | 2,865 | 10.7% |
| 61 to 90 days | - | - | - | 0.0% |
| 91 to 180 days | 4,792 | (1,514) | 3,278 | 31.6% |
| over 180 days | 4,711 | (1,638) | 3,073 | 34.8% |
| **Total individually assessed loans** | **173,772** | **(15,536)** | **158,236** | **8.9%** |
| **Total legal entity lending** | **1,017,862** | **(19,530)** | **998,332** | **1.9%** |

Analysis by credit quality of loans to mortgage loans as at December 31, 2022 is presented as follows:

| Mortgage loans As at December 31, 2022 | Gross loans | Provision for expected credit losses | Net loans | Provision for expected credit losses to gross loans |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Collectively assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 464,088 | (3,178) | 460,910 | 0.7% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 19,148 | (1,776) | 17,372 | 9.3% |
| 31 to 60 days | 5,640 | (890) | 4,750 | 15.8% |
| 61 to 90 days | 3,212 | (511) | 2,701 | 15.9% |
| 91 to 180 days | 3,338 | (998) | 2,340 | 29.9% |
| over 180 days | 11,310 | (3,710) | 7,600 | 32.8% |
| **Total collectively assessed loans** | **506,736** | **(11,063)** | **495,673** | **2.2%** |
| **Total mortgage loans** | **506,736** | **(11,063)** | **495,673** | **2.2%** |

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

Analysis by credit quality of loans to mortgage loans as at December 31, 2021 is presented as follows:

| Mortgage loans<br>As at December 31, 2021 | Gross loans | Provision for expected credit losses | Net loans | Provision for expected credit losses to gross loans |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Collectively assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 164,713 | (1,242) | 163,471 | 0.8% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 4,760 | (159) | 4,601 | 3.3% |
| 31 to 60 days | 578 | (37) | 541 | 6.4% |
| 61 to 90 days | 518 | (19) | 499 | 3.7% |
| 91 to 180 days | 972 | (157) | 815 | 16.2% |
| over 180 days | 2,650 | (566) | 2,084 | 21.4% |
| **Total collectively assessed loans** | **174,191** | **(2,180)** | **172,011** | **1.3%** |
| **Total mortgage loans** | **174,191** | **(2,180)** | **172,011** | **1.3%** |

Analysis by credit quality of loans to consumer loans as at December 31, 2022 is presented as follows:

| Consumer loans<br>As at December 31, 2022 | Gross loans | Provision for expected credit losses | Net loans | Provision for expected credit losses to gross loans |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Collectively assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 204,179 | (3,175) | 201,004 | 1.6% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 6,095 | (508) | 5,587 | 8.3% |
| 31 to 60 days | 1,980 | (228) | 1,752 | 11.5% |
| 61 to 90 days | 1,636 | (173) | 1,463 | 10.6% |
| 91 to 180 days | 3,868 | (2,613) | 1,255 | 67.6% |
| over 180 days | 4,417 | (2,676) | 1,741 | 60.6% |
| **Total collectively assessed loans** | **222,175** | **(9,373)** | **212,802** | **4.2%** |
| **Total consumer loans** | **222,175** | **(9,373)** | **212,802** | **4.2%** |

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

Analysis by credit quality of loans to consumer loans as at December 31, 2021 is presented as follows:

| Consumer loans As at December 31, 2021 | Gross loans | Provision for expected credit losses | Net loans | Provision for expected credit losses to gross loans |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Collectively assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 64,827 | (686) | 64,141 | 1.1% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 1,697 | (58) | 1,639 | 3.4% |
| 31 to 60 days | 481 | (28) | 453 | 5.8% |
| 61 to 90 days | 332 | (12) | 320 | 3.6% |
| 91 to 180 days | 732 | (460) | 272 | 62.8% |
| over 180 days | 596 | (99) | 497 | 16.6% |
| **Total collectively assessed loans** | **68,665** | **(1,343)** | **67,322** | **2.0%** |
| **Total consumer loans** | **68,665** | **(1,343)** | **67,322** | **2.0%** |

Analysis by credit quality of loans to credit cards as at December 31, 2022 is presented as follows:

| Credit cards As at December 31, 2022 | Gross loans | Provision for expected credit losses | Net loans | Provision for expected credit losses to gross loans |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Collectively assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 28,266 | (2,066) | 26,200 | 7.3% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 1,946 | (462) | 1,484 | 23.7% |
| 31 to 60 days | 124 | (43) | 81 | 34.7% |
| 61 to 90 days | 211 | (141) | 70 | 66.8% |
| 91 to 180 days | 631 | (423) | 208 | 67.0% |
| over 180 days | 98 | (66) | 32 | 67.3% |
| **Total collectively assessed loans** | **31,276** | **(3,201)** | **28,075** | **10.2%** |
| **Total credit cards** | **31,276** | **(3,201)** | **28,075** | **10.2%** |

### 11 Loans and Advances to Customers (Continued)

Analysis by credit quality of loans to credit cards as at December 31, 2021 is presented as follows:

| Credit cards As at December 31, 2021 | Gross loans | Provision for expected credit losses | Net loans | Provision for expected credit losses to gross loans |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Collectively assessed** | | | | |
| Not past due | 2,507 | (474) | 2,033 | 18.7% |
| Overdue: | | | | |
| up to 30 days | 32 | (21) | 11 | 65.6% |
| 31 to 60 days | 16 | (11) | 5 | 68.8% |
| 61 to 90 days | 24 | (16) | 8 | 66.7% |
| 91 to 180 days | 20 | (13) | 7 | 65.0% |
| over 180 days | 2 | 2 | 4 | 100.0% |
| **Total collectively assessed loans** | **2,601** | **(533)** | **2,068** | **20.3%** |
| **Total credit cards** | **2,601** | **(533)** | **2,068** | **20.3%** |

## 12 Finance Lease Receivables

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Finance lease receivables | 17,834 | 9,212 |
| Less credit loss allowance | (154) | (176) |
| **Total finance lease receivables** | **17,680** | **9,036** |

The table below contains an analysis of the credit risk exposure of financial leases at amortised cost. The carrying amount of finance lease receivables at AC at 31 December 2022 below also represents the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk on these assets:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Finance lease receivables*** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 7,004 | 653 | - | 7,657 |
| - Good | 4,357 | 473 | 151 | 4,981 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 2,086 | - | 2,086 |
| - Special monitoring | 1,287 | 1,673 | 55 | 3,015 |
| - Default | - | - | 95 | 95 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **12,648** | **4,885** | **301** | **17,834** |
| Credit loss allowance | (38) | (10) | (106) | (154) |
| **Carrying amount** | **12,610** | **4,875** | **195** | **17,680** |

The quality of financial leases at AC as at 31 December 2022:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Finance lease receivables*** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 8,057 | - | - | 8,057 |
| - Good | 255 | - | - | 255 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 257 | - | 257 |
| - Special monitoring | - | 427 | - | 427 |
| - Default | - | - | 216 | 216 |
| **Gross carrying amount** | **8,312** | **684** | **216** | **9,212** |
| Credit loss allowance | (29) | (21) | (126) | (176) |
| **Carrying amount** | **8,283** | **663** | **90** | **9,036** |

## 12 Finance Lease Receivable (Continued)

Movements in the credit loss allowance and in the gross amortised cost amount of finance lease receivables were as follows.

| | Credit loss allowance | | | | Gross carrying amount | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
| ***Finance lease receivables*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(29)** | **(21)** | **(126)** | **(176)** | **8,312** | **684** | **216** | **9,212** |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 5 | (10) | - | (5) | (4,805) | 4,805 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | - | - | (106) | (106) | (301) | - | 301 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| New originated or purchased | (35) | | | (35) | 13,602 | | | 13,602 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | 21 | 21 | 126 | 168 | (3,571) | (604) | (215) | (4,390) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **(9)** | **11** | **20** | **22** | **4,925** | **4,201** | **86** | **9,212** |
| FX and other movements | - | - | - | - | (590) | - | - | (590) |
| **At 31 December, 2022** | **(38)** | **(10)** | **(106)** | **(154)** | **12,647** | **4,885** | **302** | **17,834** |

## 12 Finance Lease Receivable (Continued)

| | Credit loss allowance | | | | Gross carrying amount | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
| ***Finance lease receivables*** | | | | | | | | |
| **At 31 December, 2020** | **(4)** | **(19)** | **(88)** | **(111)** | **2,382** | **2,515** | **322** | **5,219** |
| *Movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period:* | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 1 | (1) | - | - | (264) | 264 | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | 50 | - | (126) | (76) | (90) | (125) | 215 | - |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | - | - | - | - | 108 | (108) | - | - |
| New originated or purchased | (80) | - | - | (80) | 7,619 | - | - | 7,619 |
| Net Repayments and other movements* | 4 | (1) | 88 | 91 | (1,390) | (1,862) | (321) | (3,573) |
| **Total movements with impact on credit loss allowance charge for the period** | **(25)** | **(2)** | **(38)** | **(65)** | **5,983** | **(1,831)** | **(106)** | **4,046** |
| FX and other movements | - | - | - | - | (53) | - | - | (53) |
| **At 31 December, 2021** | **(29)** | **(21)** | **(126)** | **(176)** | **8,312** | **684** | **216** | **9,212** |

Refer to Note 31 for the ECL measurement approach.

### 12 Finance Lease Receivable (Continued)

Finance lease payments receivable (gross investment in the leases) and their present values are as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Present value of lease payments receivable | 17,834 | 9,212 |
| Impairment loss allowance | (154) | (176) |
| **Net investment in the lease** | **17,680** | **9,036** |
| **Amounts receivable under finance leases** | | |
| Year 1 | 8,697 | 4,799 |
| Year 2 | 7,074 | 3,904 |
| Year 3 | 4,013 | 2,399 |
| Year 4 | 2,507 | 543 |
| Year 5 | 1,118 | 256 |
| Onwards | 4 | - |
| **Total undiscounted lease payments** | **23,413** | **11,901** |
| **Undiscounted lease payments analysed as:** | | |
| Recoverable within 12 months | 8,697 | 4,799 |
| Recoverable after 12 months | 14,716 | 7,102 |
| Less: unearned finance income | (5,579) | (2,689) |
| **Total** | **17,834** | **9,212** |

Finance lease receivables relate to leases of car and equipment. Estimated collateral held as at 31 December 2022 amount to GEL 25,539 thousand (2021: GEL 15,337 thousand).

Estimates of collateral value are based on the value of collateral assessed at the time of lease origination. Risks related to the leased asset such as damage caused by various reasons and theft in majority cases are insured.

The Group’s finance lease arrangements do not include variable payments. The average interest rate contracted approximates 20.7% (2021: 22.3 %) per annum.

There has been no change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the current reporting period in assessing the loss allowance for finance lease receivables.

## 13 Insurance assets

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Insurance receivables | 5,873 | 5,679 |
| Reinsurance assets | 9,587 | 6,138 |
| **Total insurance contracts** | **15,460** | **11,817** |

Insurance assets are comprised of the following:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Unearned Reinsurance Premium | 7,111 | 5,312 |
| Reinsurers' share of provisions | 488 | 615 |
| Reinsurance receivable, net | 1,988 | 211 |
| Premiums receivable, net | 5,873 | 5,679 |
| **Total insurance assets** | **15,460** | **11,817** |

## 14 Other Assets

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Repossessed collateral | 28,776 | 27,817 |
| Prepayments for litigations | 1,509 | 414 |
| Input and withholding taxes | 888 | 1,433 |
| Prepayments for services | 958 | 852 |
| Other | 2,454 | 1,511 |
| **Total other assets** | **34,585** | **32,027** |

Repossessed collateral represents real estate assets acquired by the Group in settlement of overdue loans. The Group expects to dispose of the assets in the future. The Bank initiates special offers and marketing actions to sell collateral, including brokers' services and advertising on locations (such as lands, offices, etc.)

As of 31 December 2022 the value of repossessed collateral attributable to the Bank was GEL 25,831 thousand (2021: GEL 25,906 ). Information on related party balances is disclosed in Note 37.

## 15 Premises, Equipment and Intangible Assets

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | Premises | Office and computer Equipment | Vehicles | Leasehold improvements | Construction in progress | Total premises and equipment | Computer software licences | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cost or valuation at 31 December 2020 | | 23,338 | 12,657 | 251 | 2,839 | - | 39,085 | 5,475 | 44,560 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortization | | (889) | (9,182) | (229) | (1,275) | - | (11,575) | (1,566) | (13,141) |
| **Carrying amount at 31 December 2020** | | **22,449** | **3,474** | **22** | **1,564** | **-** | **27,510** | **3,909** | **31,419** |
| Additions | | 31 | 883 | 53 | 449 | - | 1,416 | 4,527 | 5,943 |
| Disposals | | | | | | | | (323) | (323) |
| Depreciation upon revaluation | | (1,298) | - | - | - | - | (1,298) | - | (1,298) |
| Revaluation | | 4,423 | - | - | - | - | 4,423 | - | 4,423 |
| **Depreciation** | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation charge | 28 | (431) | (1,294) | (6) | (380) | - | (2,111) | (1,350) | (3,461) |
| Reversals of accumulated depreciation | | 23 | - | - | - | - | 23 | - | 23 |
| Depreciation upon revaluation | | 1,298 | - | - | - | - | 1,298 | - | 1,298 |
| Disposals | | - | 10 | - | - | - | 10 | 321 | 331 |
| Cost or valuation at 31 December 2021 | | 26,494 | 13,540 | 300 | 3,292 | - | 43,626 | 9,681 | 53,307 |
| Accumulated depreciation | | - | (10,465) | (235) | (1,655) | - | (12,355) | (2,597) | (14,952) |
| **Carrying amount at 31 December 2021** | | **26,494** | **3,075** | **65** | **1,637** | **-** | **31,271** | **7,084** | **38,355** |
| Additions | | 33,279 | 5,630 | 275 | 2,015 | 28,042 | 69,241 | 3,527 | 72,768 |
| Disposals | | | (241) | | (422) | - | (663) | (1,612) | (2,275) |
| Depreciation upon revaluation | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| **Depreciation** | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation charge | 28 | (510) | (1,858) | (53) | (1,098) | - | (3,519) | (1,647) | (5,166) |
| Reversals of accumulated depreciation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation upon revaluation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disposals | | - | 67 | - | 242 | - | 309 | 1,232 | 1,541 |
| Cost or valuation at 31 December 2022 | | 59,773 | 18,929 | 575 | 4,885 | 28,042 | 112,204 | 11,596 | 123,800 |
| Accumulated depreciation | | (510) | (12,256) | (288) | (2,511) | - | (15,565) | (3,012) | (18,577) |
| **Carrying amount at 31 December 2022** | | **59,263** | **6,673** | **287** | **2,374** | **28,042** | **96,639** | **8,584** | **105,223** |

## 15 Premises, Equipment and intaginble Assets (continued)

Premises have been valued at fair value in December 2021 by an independent firm of valuers. For 2022 management believes that premises carrying value is not materially different from its fair value at the year end.

The input to which the fair value estimate for premises is most sensitive is price per square meter: the higher the price per square meter, the higher the fair value.

In 2022 the Bank purchased new land and construction in progress from its related party – JSC Hualing International Special Economic Zone - currently classified as construction in progress and land, where the Bank’s new head office will be relocated. The Bank intends to finalise construction in 2024. The transaction price was based on the fair value determined by an independent firm of valuers and amounted to GEL 59,808 thousand including taxes.

At 31 December 2022, the carrying amount of premises would have been GEL 43,827 thousand (2021: GEL 13,998 thousand) had the assets been carried at cost the cost model. The amount reconciles to the carrying value of the premises as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **December 31, 2022** | **December 31, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| Premises at revalued amount in the statement of financial position | 59,263 | 26,494 |
| Revaluation reserve presented in equity, net of tax | (11,708) | (14,426) |
| Difference between accumulated depreciation based on cost and based on revalued amount not yet transferred to retained earnings | (1,010) | 1,930 |
| Deferred tax on revaluation | (2,718) | - |
| **Premises at cost less accumulated depreciation** | **43,827** | **13,998** |

As at December 31, 2022 and 2021 included in property and equipment were fully depreciated assets amounting GEL 9,337 thousand and GEL 7,803 thousand, respectively.

## 16 Right-of-use Assets and Lease Liabilities

The Group leases various offices. Rental contracts are typically made for fixed periods from 1 to 10 years, but may have extension options as described below.

The right of use assets by class of underlying items is analysed as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Premises** |
|---|---|
| **Carrying amount at 1 January 2021** | **4,153** |
| Additions | 555 |
| Disposals | 793 |
| Depreciation charge | (1,131) |
| **Carrying amount at 31 December 2021** | **4,370** |
| Additions | 22,011 |
| Modification Effect | 652 |
| Depreciation charge | (4,160) |
| Termination Effect | (1,291) |
| **Carrying amount at 31 December 2022** | **21,582** |

Included in the current year additions are leases of 21 offices that represents GEL 20,091 thousands.

The movement in lease liabilities are analysed as follows:

| *In thousands or* Georgian Lari | **2022** | **2021** |
|---|---|---|
| **Lease liability as at 1 January** | **4,745** | **4,812** |
| Recognition of lease liabilities | 22,011 | 555 |
| Interest expense on lease liabilities | 800 | 287 |
| Foreign exchange effect | (3,016) | (251) |
| Modifications | 802 | 757 |
| Termination of lease contract | (1,264) | - |
| Repayment of interest expense | (802) | (287) |
| Repayment of lease liabilities | (4,700) | (1,128) |
| **Lease liability as at 31 December** | **18,576** | **4,745** |

### 16 Right-of-use Assets and Lease Liabilities (continued)

Amounts recognised in statement of profit and loss:

| *In thousands or* Georgian Lari | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Depreciation expense on right-of-use assets | 4,160 | 1,131 |
| Interest expense on lease liabilities | 802 | 287 |
| Expenses recognized in profit or loss statement related to low-value asset leases | 144 | 25 |
| Expenses recognized in profit or loss statement related short-term leases | 232 | 137 |
| **Total** | **5,338** | **1,580** |

Extension and termination options are included in a number of property and equipment leases across the Group. These are used to maximise operational flexibility in terms of managing the assets used in the Group's operations. The majority of extension and termination options held are exercisable only by the Group and not by the respective lessor.

The lease term is reassessed if an option is actually exercised (or not exercised) or the Group becomes obliged to exercise (or not exercise) it. The assessment of reasonable certainty is only revised if a significant event or a significant change in circumstances occurs, which affects this assessment, and that is within the control of the lessee.

### 17 Due to Other Banks

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Correspondent accounts and overnight placements of other banks | 1 | 1 |
| Short-term placements of other banks | 22,259 | 19,707 |
| Short-term placements from NBG | 288,447 | 203,123 |
| **Total due to other banks** | **310,707** | **222,831** |

The Group pledged debt securities as collateral with carrying amount of GEL 192,306 thousand, mortgage loans with nominal amount of GEL 109,739 thousand and SME loans with nominal amount of GEL 28,246 thousand for short term loan with NBG at the end of reporting period (2021: debt securities GEL 122,001 thousand, mortgage loans GEL 62,395 thousand and SME loans GEL 39,306 thousand). Refer to Note 33.

Refer to Note 36 for the disclosure of the fair value of each class of amounts due to other banks. Interest rate analysis of due to other banks is disclosed in Note 31. Information on related party balances is disclosed in Note 37.

## 18 Customer Accounts

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| **State and public organisations** | | |
| - Current/settlement accounts | 136,382 | 53,542 |
| - Term deposits | 265,495 | 91,963 |
| **Other legal entities** | | |
| - Current/settlement accounts | 446,912 | 245,970 |
| - Term deposits | 201,484 | 88,987 |
| **Individuals** | | |
| - Current/demand accounts | 305,651 | 172,501 |
| - Term deposits | 604,816 | 227,216 |
| **Total customer accounts** | **1,960,740** | **880,179** |

State and public organisations exclude government-owned profit orientated businesses. The customer accounts balances under the bank's separate statement as at 31 December 2022 amount to GEL 1,965,810 thousand (2021: GEL 881,805 thousand).

In 2022, Basisbank acquired retail and business clients deposits from JSC VTB Bank Georgia for GEL 524,052 thousand and GEL 141,096 thousand respectively. The detailes of acquision are disclosed in Note 38.

Economic sector concentrations within customer accounts are as follows:

| | December 31, 2022 | | December 31, 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Individuals | 910,467 | 45% | 399,717 | 44% |
| Transportation or Communication | 208,387 | 10% | 41,290 | 5% |
| Energy | 168,821 | 9% | 3,441 | 0% |
| Financial Institutions | 157,712 | 8% | 147,556 | 17% |
| Service | 112,280 | 6% | 55,931 | 6% |
| State | 89,583 | 5% | 63,186 | 7% |
| Real Estate Development | 79,997 | 4% | 6,213 | 1% |
| Construction & Production of Construction Materials | 74,436 | 4% | 31,782 | 4% |
| Trade | 49,849 | 3% | 40,292 | 5% |
| Production/Manufacturing | 37,871 | 2% | 40,282 | 5% |
| Education | 33,774 | 2% | 32,795 | 4% |
| Other | 37,563 | 2% | 17,694 | 2% |
| **Total customer accounts** | **1,960,740** | **100%** | **880,179** | **100%** |

At 31 December 2022, the Group had three customers (2021: one customers) with balances above 10% of total equity. The aggregate balance of this customer was GEL 167,249 thousand (2021: GEL 69,814 thousand) or 8.5% (2021: 7.9%) of total customer accounts.

Refer to Note 36 for disclosure of the fair value of each class of customer accounts. Interest rate analysis of customer accounts is disclosed in Note 31. Information on related party balances is disclosed in Note 37.

## 19 Borrowed Funds

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| *Borrowed funds* | | |
| Loans from Blue Orchard | 77,547 | 53,407 |
| Loans from Black Sea Trade and Development Bank ("BSTDB") | 52,479 | 40,512 |
| Loans from European Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("EBRD") | 46,087 | 96,447 |
| Loans from THE EUROPEAN FUND FOR SOUTHEAST EUROPE | 29,121 | 42,728 |
| Loans from responsAbility SICAV (Lux) Micro and SME Finance Debt Fund | 24,695 | - |
| Loans from GLOBAL CLIMATE PARTNERSHIP FUND (responsAbility) | 16,732 | 89,678 |
| Loans from GREEN FOR GROWTH FUND (Finance-in-Motion) | 14,533 | 19,369 |
| Loans from China Development Bank ("CDB") | 13,830 | 15,556 |
| Loans from Commerzbank | 13,766 | 15,489 |
| Loans from Microfinance Enhancement Facility SA, SICAV-SIF, (INCOFIN) | 13,535 | - |
| Loans from ResponsAbility SICAV (Lux) Micro and SME Finance Leaders | 11,624 | - |
| Loans from Global Impact Investments Sarl (SYMBIOTICS) | 8,676 | - |
| Loans from responsAbility Global Micro and SME Finance Fund | 8,682 | - |
| Loans from ResponsAbility SICAV (Lux) Financial Inclusion Fund | 7,283 | - |
| Loans from SYMBIOTICS SICAV (LUX) | 2,898 | - |
| Loans from FINETHIC S.C.A SICAV_SIF (SYMBIOTICS) | 1,449 | - |
| Loans from BANCA POPOLARE DI SONDRIO SCPA | - | 9,305 |
| Loans from The OPEC Fund for International Development (OFID) | - | 46,999 |
| **Total borrowed funds** | **342,937** | **429,490** |

The Group is obligated to comply with financial covenants in relation to its borrowings. The Group is not in breach of any of these covenants set by the lenders under loan agreements as at 31 December, 2022.

After the acquisition of the portfolios the Bank experienced difficulties to meet some of the covenants. The lenders granted waivers to the Bank for all breaches.

Information on compliance with covenants is disclosed in Note 33.

Refer to Note 36 for disclosure of the fair value of each class of borrowed funds. Interest rate analysis of borrowed funds is disclosed in Note 31. Information on related party balances is disclosed in Note 37, the movements in the Group's liabilities from financing activities is disclosed.

## 20 Insurance Liabilities

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Unearned premium and claims provisions | 8,374 | 6,913 |
| Other insurance liabilities | 7,007 | 4,646 |
| **Total insurance liabilities** | **15,381** | **11,559** |

Unearned premium and claims provisions contain amount for provisions incurred but not reported GEL 40 thousand (2021: GEL 13 thousand).

## 20 Insurance Liabilities (continued)

The movement during the year in insurance contract liabilities is as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| **Unearned premium and claims provisions as at 1 January** | **6,913** | **3,646** |
| Gross premium during the year | 17,199 | 13,384 |
| Premiums earned during the year | (16,086) | (10,577) |
| Claims Paid | (2,708) | (2,402) |
| Claims Incurred | 3,056 | 2,862 |
| **Unearned premium and claims provisions as at 31 December** | **8,374** | **6,913** |

The movements on claims reserves for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Reserves for claims, beginning of the year | 913 | 454 |
| Reserves for claims, reinsurance share, beginning of the year | (614) | (281) |
| **Net reserves for claims, beginning of the year** | **299** | **173** |
| Plus claims incurred | 1,351 | 1,002 |
| Less claims paid | (1,092) | (876) |
| **Net reserves for claims, end of the year** | **558** | **299** |
| **Reserves for claims, reinsurance share, end of the year** | **704** | **614** |
| **Reserves for claims, end of the year** | **1,262** | **913** |

**20 Insurance Liabilities (continued)**

The movements on unearned insurance premium reserve for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Gross unearned insurance premium reserve, beginning of the year | 5,999 | 3,192 |
| Unearned insurance premium reserve, reinsurance share, beginning of the year | (5,312) | (2,523) |
| Net unearned insurance premium reserve, beginning of the year | 687 | 669 |
| Change in unearned insurance premium reserve | 1,113 | 2,806 |
| Change in unearned insurance premium reserve, reinsurance share | (873) | (2,789) |
| Net change in unearned insurance premium reserve | 240 | 17 |
| Net unearned insurance premium reserve, end of the year | 927 | 687 |
| Unearned insurance premium reserve, reinsurance share, end of the year | 6,185 | 5,312 |
| **Gross unearned insurance premium reserve, end of the year** | **7,112** | **5,999** |

Risks under policies usually cover twelve months duration. For insurance contracts, claims provisions (comprising provisions for claims reported by policyholders and claims incurred but not yet reported) are established to cover the ultimate cost of settling the liabilities in respect of claims that have occurred and are estimated based on known facts at the reporting date.

The provisions are refined monthly as part of a regular ongoing process as claims experience develops, certain claims are settled and further claims are reported. Outstanding claims provisions are not discounted for the time value of money.

The Group reviews its unexpired risk based on historical performance of separate business lines to determine overall change in expected claims

Refer to Note 36 for disclosure of the fair value of each class of Insurance liabilities.

## 21 Other Financial Liabilities

Other financial liabilities comprise the following:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **December 31, 2022** | **December 31, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| *Other financial liabilities at AC* | | |
| Payables for services | 2,318 | 1,527 |
| Settlement Operations | 1,907 | 158 |
| Derivative financial liabilities | 571 | - |
| Debit and credit card payables | 187 | 414 |
| Other accrued liabilities | 1,419 | 1,032 |
| **Total other financial liabilities** | **6,402** | **3,131** |

The financial liability on settlement operations represents the amounts for which the Bank's customers initiated transfer from their customer accounts to other commercial banks and which have not been settled at the end of the period. These amounts have been deducted from the customer accounts and included in other financial liabilities.

Refer to Note 36 for disclosure of the fair value of each class of other financial liabilities.

## 22 Other Liabilities

Other liabilities comprise the following:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **December 31, 2022** | **December 31, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| Accrued employee benefit costs | 8,254 | 3,171 |
| Prepayments received | 721 | 760 |
| Taxes payable other than on income | 364 | 514 |
| Other | 1,213 | 1,255 |
| **Total other liabilities** | **10,552** | **5,700** |

Accrued employee benefits include the provisions created for staff and management benefits, including provisions created under share based payment ("SBP") arrangements.

## 23 Subordinated Debts

The Bank has two subordinated debts. The Subordinated debt of USD 4,900 thousand (2021: USD 4,900 thousand) carries a fixed interest rate of 7.00 % p.a. and matures on August 26th, 2026, granted by the shareholder Xinjiang Hualing Industry & Trade (Group) Co Ltd’. The debt started to phase out in 2019 and as at 31 December 2022 is included in Tier 2 capital with 60% of its value.

In August 2022 EUR 15,000 thousand worth of a Subordinated Debt was received from The European Fund for Southeast Europe (“EFSE”) carring a floating interest rate of 6M EURIBOR + margin 6.50% and maturing on June 29th, 2029. The Subordinated Loan facility is qualified as a Tier 2 Instrument and included in Regulatory capital.

Subordinated debts rank after all other creditors in the case of liquidation. The subordinated debts were originally recognised and subsequently carried on the statement of financial position at amortised cost.

Refer to Note 36 for the disclosure of the fair value of subordinated debts. Interest rate analysis of subordinated debts is disclosed in Note 31. The movements in the subordinated debts is disclosed in Note 30. Information on related party balances is disclosed in Note 37.

## 24 Share Capital

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari except for number of shares* | Number of outstanding shares in thousands | Ordinary shares | Share premium | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **At 1 January 2021** | **16,057** | **16,057** | **74,923** | **90,980** |
| **At 31 December 2021** | **16,057** | **16,057** | **74,923** | **90,980** |
| **New Shares Issued** | **1,034** | **1,034** | **26,143** | **27,177** |
| **At 31 December 2022** | **17,091** | **17,091** | **101,066** | **118,157** |

The total authorised number of ordinary shares is 17,215, thousand shares (2021: 16,181 thousand shares), with a par value of GEL 1 per share (2021: GEL 1 per share). The number of ordinary issued shares is 17,215 thousand, (2021: 16,181 thousand shares). All issued ordinary shares are fully paid. Each ordinary share carries one voting right.

In December 2022 there was additional investment in capital by the ultimate shareholder was Xinjiang Hualing Industry & Trade (Group) Co Ltd, the issued new 1,034 thousand shares were paid for GEL 26.2769 price per share.

The table above does not include 124 thousand (2021: 124 thousand) of granted and issued shares to management which are not yet vested. Each ordinary share carries one voting right.

Share premium represents the excess of contributions received over the nominal value of shares issued.
In accordance with Georgian legislation, the Bank distributes profits as dividends or transfers them to reserves on the basis of financial statements prepared in accordance with Georgian Accounting Rules.

The Bank’s unaudited undistributed reserves under Law of Georgia on Accounting and Financial Audit as at 31 December 2022 amount to GEL 189,397 thousand (2021: GEL 145,644 thousand).

## 25 Share-based Payments

In April 2015, the Supervisory Board of the Bank approved a Senior Management Bonus new scheme for the years 2015 – 2016 and granted new shares to the members of senior management of the Bank subject to service conditions. These shares are eligible to dividends but do not have voting rights and cannot be sold or transferred to third parties before the service conditions are met.

According to the scheme, each year, subject to predefined performance conditions, certain number of the shares is awarded to the participants. The total number of the shares to be awarded depends on meeting team goals and the book value per share according to the audited IFRS financial statements of the Group for the year preceding the date of the award. The team goals primarily relate to achieving growth and profitability metrics set by the Supervisory Board as well as compliance with certain regulatory ratios and covenants. The awarded shares carry service conditions and before those conditions are met, the shares are eligible to dividends but do not have voting rights and cannot be sold or transferred to third parties. Service conditions assume continuous employment until the gradual transfer of the full title to the scheme participants is complete.

These shares are subject to post-vesting restrictions, July 2019 (the end of first lock-up period) will remove restrictions on 50% of vested shares and 1 July 2022 (the end of second lock-up period) is when the post-vesting restrictions expire entirely.

In March 2017, the Supervisory Board of the Bank approved a Senior Management Bonus new scheme for the years 2017 – 2021 and granted new shares to the members of senior management of the Bank subject to service conditions. The Group considers 27 March 2017 as the grant date. The fair value per share at the grant date was estimated at GEL 12.55 per share. The fair value of the shares was determined by reference to the price per share established for the share purchase transaction between the owners of the Bank. According to the new share based scheme the Management Shares will be subject to the similar restrictions and cannot be sold by the Directors within 2 (two) years after the acquisition (“the Lock-up Period”). After the Lock-up Period, half of the Management Shares owned by the Directors can be sold. All of the Management Shares owned by the Directors can be transferred only after the Directors’ resignation.

The total expense on the scheme in 2022 amounted to GEL 166 thousand (2021: GEL 597 thousand). Refer to Note 32. Tabular information on the scheme is given below:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari except for number of shares* | **2022** | **2021** |
|---|---|---|
| **Number of unvested shares at the beginning of the year** | **165,000** | **178,000** |
| Number of granted shares | - | - |
| Change in estimate of number of shares expected to vest based on performance conditions | 2,000 | (13,000) |
| **Number of unvested shares at the end of the year** | **167,000** | **165,000** |
| Value at grant date per share (in GEL) | 12.55 | 12.55 |
| **Expense recognized as staff cost during the year** | **166** | **597** |

Staff costs related to equity settled part of the share based payment schemes are recognised in the income statement on a straight line basis over the vesting period and corresponding entry is credited to share based payment reserve in equity. The share based payment reserve included in equity amounted to GEL 2,606 thousand as at 31 December 2022 (GEL 2,440 thousand as at 31 December 2021).

## 26 Interest Income and Expense

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **2022** | **2021** |
|---|---|---|
| **Interest income calculated using the effective interest method** | | |
| Loans and advances to customers at AC | 224,657 | 113,079 |
| Debt securities at AC | 18,364 | 15,789 |
| Debt securities at FVOCI | 8,906 | 2,732 |
| Due from other banks at AC | 6,240 | 2,190 |
| Total interest income calculated using the effective interest method | **258,167** | **133,790** |
| **Interest expense on financial liabilities at AC calculated using the effective interest method** | | |
| Term deposits of legal entities | 38,762 | 11,468 |
| Due to other Banks | 28,670 | 9,902 |
| Term deposits of individuals | 22,401 | 11,672 |
| Borrowed funds | 20,240 | 22,813 |
| Current/settlement accounts | 17,721 | 8,020 |
| Subordinated loans | 2,645 | 1,120 |
| Term placements of other banks | 1,887 | 877 |
| **Total interest expense calculated using the effective interest method** | **132,326** | **65,872** |
| **Net interest income** | **125,841** | **67,918** |

## 27 Fee and Commission Income and Expense

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| **Fee and commission income** | | |
| *Fee and commission income not relating to financial instruments at FVTPL:* | | |
| - Plastic card fees | 4,018 | 2,352 |
| - Financial guarantees issued (Note 33) | 3,419 | 2,337 |
| - Settlement transactions | 2,907 | 1,653 |
| - Cash transactions | 898 | 476 |
| - Distant banking fees | 609 | 417 |
| - Performance guarantees issued (Note 33) | 207 | 149 |
| - Other | 1,168 | 1,218 |
| **Total fee and commission income** | **13,226** | **8,602** |
| **Fee and commission expense** | | |
| *Fee and commission expense not relating to financial instruments at FVTPL* | | |
| - Plastic card fees | 3,223 | 2,674 |
| - Settlement transactions | 765 | 653 |
| - Expenses Related to Guarantees | 334 | 180 |
| - Commissions for credit lines | 297 | 142 |
| - Cash Collection & Transaction fees | 221 | 42 |
| - Factoring services | 6 | 6 |
| - Other | 205 | 196 |
| **Total fee and commission expense** | **5,051** | **3,893** |
| **Net fee and commission income** | **8,175** | **4,709** |

## 28 Administrative and Other Operating Expenses

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Note | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Employee compensation | | 42,872 | 24,120 |
| Depreciation of premises and equipment and amortization of intangible assets | | 5,166 | 3,461 |
| Depreciation of right-of-use assets | | 4,160 | 1,131 |
| Professional services | | 3,113 | 1,454 |
| Advertising and marketing | | 2,451 | 1,979 |
| Repairs and maintenance | | 1,831 | 739 |
| Security services | | 1,055 | 803 |
| Office supplies | | 992 | 279 |
| Impairment of prepayments for litigations and other assets | | 904 | 1,474 |
| Taxes other than on income | | 884 | 644 |
| Insurance | | 879 | 628 |
| Interest expense on lease liability | | 802 | 287 |
| Lease expenses related to short-term and low-value asset leases | | 375 | 162 |
| Travel and Training | | 206 | 50 |
| Communications and information services | | 64 | 2,138 |
| Other | | 6,356 | 1,811 |
| **Total administrative and other operating expenses** | | **72,110** | **41,160** |

Included in staff costs are statutory pension contributions of GEL 641 thousand (2021: 309 thousand).

**28 Administrative and Other Operating Expenses (Continued)**

The table below discloses the information on the Management Board members including Supervisory Board and employees:

| | 31 December 2022 | | 31 December 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Bank separate** | **Consolidated** | **Bank separate** | **Consolidated** |
| Supervisory Board members | 6 | 8 | 5 | 5 |
| Management Board members | 7 | 11 | 7 | 12 |
| Other employees | 854 | 892 | 479 | 518 |
| **Number of employees** | **867** | **911** | **491** | **535** |

The average number of employees of the Group during 2022 is 833 (2021: 500).

Included in staff costs is the amount of GEL 166 thousand (2021: GEL 597 thousand), which represents share-based remuneration provided to the Group's personnel directly by shareholders.

As at 31 December 2022 the professional service fees include GEL 477 thousand fees incurred for audit and other professional services provided by Auditors/Audit Firms as defined in the Law of Georgia on Accounting, Reporting and Auditing (2021: GEL 340 thousand). The fees related to the Bank as at 31 December 2022 amount GEL 311 thousand, (2021: GEL 208 thousand).

## 29 Income Taxes

### *(a) Components of income tax expense*

Income tax expense recorded in profit or loss for the year comprises the following:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **2022** | **2021** |
|---|---|---|
| Current tax | (5,951) | (3,450) |
| Deferred tax | (6,697) | 2,400 |
| **Income tax expense for the year** | **(12,648)** | **(1,050)** |

### *(b) Reconciliation between the tax expense and profit or loss multiplied by applicable tax rate*

The income tax rate applicable to the Group's 2022 income is 15% (2021: 15%). The income tax rate applicable to the income of subsidiaries is 15% (2021: 15%). As already discussed in Note 3, from 2023, income tax rate applicable will increase to 20% for the Bank.
A reconciliation between the expected and the actual taxation charge is provided below.

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **2022** | **2021** |
|---|---|---|
| **Profit before tax** | **86,702** | **39,631** |
| Theoretical tax charge at statutory rate (2022: 15%; 2021: 15%) | (13,005) | (5,945) |
| Tax effect of items which are not deductible or assessable for taxation purposes: | | |
| - Income from Government /NBG's securities and deposits | 4,373 | 2,671 |
| - Other income which is exempt from taxation | 491 | 420 |
| - Income items not recognized in P&L, but taxable from taxation viewpoint | (82) | (53) |
| - Other non-deductible expenses | (233) | (7) |
| Tax loss not carried forward | - | 1,106 |
| Effect of change in tax legislation | (4,192) | 758 |
| **Income tax expense for the year** | **(12,648)** | **(1,050)** |

On 13 May 2016 the Government of Georgia enacted the changes in the Tax Code of Georgia for commercial banks, insurance organizations abolishing income tax attributable on the period profit (before distribution in a form of dividend or other forms of profit distributions) starting from 1 January 2019.

On 30 May 2018 the Georgian Government has announced postponement of these changes until 1 January 2023. As of 31 December 2018, deferred tax assets/liabilities are re-measured to the amounts that are estimated to be utilized in the period from 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2022.

In 2022 abovementioned announced postponement was dismissed. This method won't be used for income tax purposes.

### 29 Income Taxes (continued)

#### *(c) Deferred taxes analysed by type of temporary difference*

Differences between IFRS and statutory taxation regulations in Georgia give rise to temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and their tax bases. The tax effect of the movements in these temporary differences as at 31 December 2021 is detailed below.

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | 1 January 2022 | Effect of changes to tax legislation | Credited/ (charged) to profit or loss | Credited/ (charged) to OCI | 31 December 2022 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Tax effect of deductible/(taxable) temporary differences** | | | | | |
| Premises and equipment | (327) | (109) | (3,286) | (2,718) | (6,440) |
| Credit loss allowance of loans | (1,375) | - | (5,548) | - | (6,923) |
| Right of use assets | 96 | 32 | 661 | - | 789 |
| Guarantees provision | (279) | - | (91) | - | (370) |
| Provision for interbank balances | 92 | 30 | 67 | - | 189 |
| Reversal of securities provision | 38 | - | (60) | - | (22) |
| Borrowings | (301) | (100) | 7 | - | (394) |
| Accruals | 732 | 91 | (86) | - | 737 |
| Other | 565 | 336 | 1,299 | - | 2,200 |
| Share Based Payment | 83 | 28 | 33 | - | 144 |
| Debt securities at FVOCI | - | - | - | (424) | (424) |
| Net one-off tax effect on changes of tax rules | - | - | (935) | - | (935) |
| **Net deferred tax liability** | **(676)** | **308** | **(7,940)** | **(3,142)** | **(11,449)** |

The tax effect of the movements in these temporary differences as at 31 December 2021 is detailed below.

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | 1 January 2021 | Credited/ (charged) to profit or loss | Credited/ (charged) to equity | 31 December 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Tax effect of deductible/(taxable) temporary differences** | | | | |
| Premises and equipment | (607) | 279 | - | (328) |
| Credit loss allowance of loans | (3,061) | 1,685 | - | (1,376) |
| Right of use assets | 140 | (44) | - | 96 |
| Guarantees provision | (118) | (161) | - | (279) |
| Provision for interbank balances | 87 | 5 | - | 92 |
| Reversal of securities provision | 24 | 14 | - | 38 |
| Borrowings | (308) | 8 | - | (300) |
| Accruals | 142 | 591 | - | 733 |
| Other | 534 | 31 | - | 565 |
| Share Based Payment | 92 | (8) | - | 84 |
| **Net deferred tax liability** | **(3,075)** | **2,400** | **-** | **(675)** |

In the context of the Group's current structure and Georgian tax legislation, tax losses and current tax assets of different group companies may not be offset against current tax liabilities and taxable profits of other group companies and, accordingly, taxes may accrue even where there is a consolidated tax loss. Therefore, deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset only when they relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

## 30 Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

The table below sets out movements in the Group's liabilities from financing activities for each of the periods presented. The items of these liabilities are those that are reported as financing activities in the statement of cash flows.

| | **Liabilities from financing activities** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Borrowed funds** | **Subordinated debts** | **Lease liabilities** | **Total** |
| **Liabilities from financing activities at 1 January 2021** | **477,012** | **16,368** | **4,812** | **498,192** |
| Cash inflow | 218,271 | - | - | 218,271 |
| Cash outflows | (236,178) | - | (1,127) | (237,305) |
| Foreign exchange adjustments | (28,880) | (928) | 251 | (29,557) |
| Change in interest | (735) | 122 | - | (613) |
| Other non-cash changes | - | - | 809 | 809 |
| **Liabilities from financing activities at 31 December 2021** | **429,490** | **15,562** | **4,745** | **449,797** |
| Cash inflow | 217,368 | 46,232 | - | 263,600 |
| Cash outflows | (252,315) | - | (4,701) | (257,016) |
| Foreign exchange adjustments | (52,830) | (4,994) | (3,016) | (60,840) |
| Change in interest | 1,224 | 133 | - | 1,357 |
| Other non-cash changes | - | - | 21,548 | 21,548 |
| **Liabilities from financing activities at 31 December 2022** | **342,937** | **56,933** | **18,576** | **418,446** |

## 31 Financial Risk Management

The risk management function within the Group is carried out in respect of financial risks, operational risks and legal risks. The Group manages the identification, assessment and mitigation of risks through an internal governance process, the risk management tools and processes to mitigate the impact of these risks on the Group's financial results, its long term strategic goals and reputation.

Responsibility for risk management resides at all levels within the Group, from the Supervisory Board and Management Board (The Executive Management) level down through to each business unit manager and risk officer. The risk management function is split between risk management units:

- On the Supervisory Board level - the Board committees: Risk Committee and Audit Committee;
- On the Management Board level – the Management Board level committees and units: Assets and Liabilities Management Committee ("ALCO"), Risk Management department, Treasury department, and Credit Committees, Compliance Commitee.

The Supervisory Board has overall responsibility for the oversight of the risk management framework. As a top governing body of the Bank, the Supervisory Board sets the general approach and principles for risk management by assessing the Bank's risk profile and the adequacy and effectiveness of the Bank's risk management framework, approving individual risk strategies, setting risk appetite and the risk control framework.

The Risk Management policies approved by the Supervisory Board of the Bank cover main type of risks, assign responsibility to the management for specific risks, set the requirements for internal control frameworks. The risk management policies aim to identify, analyse and manage the risks faced by the Group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to continuously monitor risk levels and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and procedures are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions, products and services offered and emerging best practice.

The Management Board defines appropriate procedures for managing all inherent risks in each business line, with the role of structuring business to reflect risk, ensuring adequate segregation of duties and adequate procedures in place, defining operational responsibilities of subordinate staff. The Management Board is responsible for monitoring and implementation of risk mitigation measures and ensuring that the Group operates within the established risk parameters.

Financial risk comprises market risk (including currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The primary objectives of the financial risk management function are to establish risk limits, and then ensure that exposure to risks stays within these limits. The operational and legal risk management functions are intended to ensure proper functioning of internal policies and procedures, in order to minimise operational and legal risks.

Credit risk, both at portfolio and transactional levels, is managed by a system of Credit Committees; to facilitate efficient decision-making, the Group establishes a hierarchy of credit committees depending on the type and amount of the exposure.

Market and liquidity risks are managed by the Asset and Liability Management Committee in coordination with the Treasury Department and the Risk Management department. The Treasury Department monitors financial and non-financial risks by holding regular meetings with operational units in order to obtain expert judgments in their areas of expertise, executes the daily control of liquidity gaps, structural interest rate exposures, and controls and manages foreign exchange risk exposure.

The Bank sets principles about risk taking and risk management which are reflected in the internal rules and policies, and applied consistently throughout the organisation.

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

These general principles are the following:

- Prudent risk-taking with comprehensive risk assessment and control environment;
- Adequate and effective monitoring and reporting system;
- Proper quantification of risks using proper methodologies in line with the size and complexity of the Bank;
- Adopting and fulfilment of all the regulatory requirements and guidelines available and using best practices via using international standards;
- Operating effective risk governance by maintaining proper risk control hierarchy, independent from business activities in order to avoid conflict of interest;
- Observation of risk management considerations upon the launch of new activities, business lines or products.

Both external and internal risk factors are identified and managed throughout the Group’s organisational structure. Particular emphasis is placed on developing risk maps that are used to identify a wide range of risk factors and serve as a basis for determining the level of comfort over the current risk mitigation procedures.

***Credit risk.*** The Group exposes itself to credit risk, which is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to meet an obligation.

Exposure to credit risk arises as a result of the Group’s lending and other transactions with counterparties, giving rise to financial assets and off-balance sheet credit-related commitments.

The Group’s maximum exposure to credit risk is reflected in the carrying amounts of financial assets in the consolidated and separate statement of financial position. For financial guarantees issued, commitments to extend credit, undrawn credit lines and export/import letters of credit, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the amount of the commitment.

***Credit risk management.*** Credit risk is the single largest risk for the Group's business; management therefore carefully manages its exposure to credit risk.

The estimation of credit risk for risk management purposes is complex and involves the use of models, as the risk varies depending on market conditions, expected cash flows and the passage of time. The assessment of credit risk for a portfolio of assets entails further estimations of the likelihood of defaults occurring, the associated loss ratios and default correlations between counterparties.

***Limits*.** The Group structures the levels of credit risk it undertakes by placing limits on the amount of risk accepted in relation to one borrower, or groups of borrowers, and to geographical and industry segments. Limits on the level of credit risk by product and industry sector are approved regularly by management. Such risks are monitored on a revolving basis and are subject to an annual, or more frequent, review.

The Group established a number of credit committees that are responsible for approving credit limits for individual borrowers. Senior level credit is a supreme decision making body responsible for high value transactions. The Committee is also responsible for issuing guidance and manuals to lower level credit committees.

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

The credit approval limits between committees are segregated as follows:

***For retail segment***

- The senior credit committee reviews and approves limits above GEL 1000 thousand;
- The junior credit committees review and approve credit limits up to GEL 1000 thousands;
- Applications up to GEL 400 thousand are approved by risk management department. Exceptions are retail loans up to GEL 150 thousand are approved by retail lending group.

***For business segment***

- The senior credit committee reviews and approves limits above USD 1000 thousand;
- The junior credit committees review and approve credit limits up to USD 1000 thousands
- Applications up to USD 500 thousand are approved by risk management department.

Loan applications originating with the relevant client relationship managers are passed on to the relevant credit committee for the approval of the credit limit. Exposure to credit risk is also managed, in part, by obtaining collateral as well as corporate and personal guarantees. In order to monitor exposure to credit risk, regular reports are produced by the Financial Reporting and Risk departments based on a structured analysis focusing on the customer's business and financial performance. Any significant interaction with customers with deteriorating creditworthiness are reported to and reviewed by the Management Board and the Risk Committee.

***Credit risk grading system.*** For measuring credit risk and grading financial instruments by the amount of credit risk, the Group applies an Internal Rating System for legal entities or risk grades estimated by external international rating agencies (Standard & Poor's - "S&P", Fitch, Moody's) for Interbank exposures, debt securities and other financial assets, when applicable.

Internal and external credit ratings are mapped on an internally defined master scale with a specified range of probabilities of default as disclosed in the table below:

| Master scale credit risk grade | Corporate internal ratings | Corresponding ratings of external international rating agencies (Fitch) | Corresponding PD interval of international rating agencies (Fitch) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Excellent | 1 – 2 | AAA to BB+ | 0,01% - 0,26% |
| Good | 3 – 4 | BB to B+ | 0,27% -1.48% |
| Satisfactory | 5 – 6 | B, B- | 1,49% - 3.03% |
| Special monitoring | 7 – 8 | CCC+ to CC- | 3.04% - 99,9% |
| Default | 9 | C, D-I, D-II | 100% |

Each master scale credit risk grade is assigned a specific degree of creditworthiness:

- Excellent – strong credit quality with low expected credit risk;
- Good – adequate credit quality with a moderate credit risk;
- Satisfactory – moderate credit quality with a satisfactory credit risk;
- Special monitoring – facilities that require closer monitoring and remedial management; and
- Default – facilities in which a default has occurred.

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

The approach used by the Group for measuring credit risk associated with legal entities, is an Expert Judgement-based model designed internally, which assigns credit ratings to the borrower based on the different qualitative and quantitative factors. Ratings are estimated by credit risk officers and are reviewed by the members of the credit risk committees during the credit approval process.

Exposures without assigned internal rating are classified according to credit risk, using different quantitative and qualitative criteria: days in overdue, restructuring, existence of collaterals.

| Credit Risk Grade | Credit Quality criteria |
|---|---|
| Excellent | Not overdue; fully covered with deposit, precious metal or government guarantee |
| Good | Not more than 31 days past due during last 12 months and collateral (deposit or real estate) fully covers the loan |
| Satisfactory | Not more than 31-60 days past due during last 12 months, or if loan was restructured, the event happened more than one year ago and current overdue is less than 31 days past due |
| Special monitoring | Not more than 61-90 days past due during last 12 months , or if the loan was restructured, the event happened more than one year ago and current overdue is 31-90 days past due |
| Default | Loan was restructured in last 12 months or minimum overdue in last 12 months is 90 days past due |

External ratings are assigned to counterparties by independent international rating agencies, such as S&P, Moody's and Fitch. These ratings are publicly available. Such ratings and the corresponding range of probabilities of default ("PD") are applied for the following financial instruments: interbank placements, loans to sovereigns and sub-sovereigns, and investments in debt securities (government, corporate, municipal bonds, Eurobonds and promissory notes purchased).

***Expected credit loss (ECL) measurement***. ECL is a probability-weighted estimate of the present value of future cash shortfalls (i.e., the weighted average of credit losses, with the respective risks of default occurring in a given time period used as weights). An ECL measurement is unbiased and is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes. ECL measurement is based on four components used by the Group: Probability of Default ("PD"), Exposure at Default ("EAD"), Loss Given Default ("LGD") and Discount Rate.

EAD is an estimate of exposure at a future default date, taking into account expected changes in the exposure after the reporting period, including repayments of principal and interest, and expected drawdowns on committed facilities. The EAD on credit related commitments is estimated using Credit Conversion Factor

("CCF"). CCF is a coefficient that shows the probability of conversion of the committed amounts to an on-balance sheet exposure within a defined period. Due to data limitation CCF is assumed to be 100%. PD is an estimate of the likelihood of default to occur over a given time period. LGD is an estimate of the loss arising on default. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the lender would expect to receive, including from any collateral. It is usually expressed as a percentage of the EAD. The expected losses are discounted to present value at the end of the reporting period. The discount rate represents the effective interest rate ("EIR") for the financial instrument or an approximation thereof.

***Expected credit losses are modelled over instrument's lifetime period***. The lifetime period is equal to the remaining contractual period to maturity of debt instruments, adjusted for expected prepayments, if any. For loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, it is the contractual period over which an entity has a present contractual obligation to extend credit. As a matter of exception from determining the lifetime exposure based on contractual maturity, the Group uses simplified assumptions for credit cards issued to individuals. As a matter of exception from determining the lifetime exposure based on contractual maturity, the Group uses simplified assumptions for credit cards issued to individuals. 5 years (maximum allowed maturity for unsecured consumer credits) is applied as maximum lifetime these instruments.

,

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

Management models *Lifetime ECL,* that is, losses that result from all possible default events over the remaining lifetime period of the financial instrument. The *12-month ECL,* represents a portion of lifetime ECLs that result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting period, or remaining *lifetime period* of the financial instrument if it is less than a year.

The ECLs that are estimated by management for the purposes of these financial statements are point-in-time estimates, rather than through-the-cycle estimates that are commonly used for regulatory purposes. The estimates consider *forward looking information,* that is, ECLs reflect probability weighted development of key macroeconomic variables that have an impact on credit risk.

For purposes of measuring PD, the Group defines default as a situation when the exposure meets one or more of the following criteria:

- 90 days past due (DPD);
- Distressed restructuring (i.e. exposure is defaulted);
- Inability to repay (ITR), which is expressed in internal rating of the counterparty.

Usually only 90 DPD and distressed restructuring are considered as default indicators for Retail borrowers, if there is no additional information available on a counterparty level.

Apart from the criteria, listed above the Group would classify as default, i.e. include in stage 3, if relevant, following cases:

- Call upon guarantee;
- Partial Write-off;
- Specific portfolios or segments, in case of global macroeconomic changes, which are expected to have detrimental impact on certain segments.

Apart from the criteria, listed above, in case of individual assessment of the counterparties above significance threshold in order to classify a counterparty as defaulted, the bank analysis number of qualitative factors. The below list is not exhaustive:

- A borrower’s sources of recurring income will be no longer available due to incurred disappearance of the market that will result reduction of the borrowers sales;
- Delays in payments to other creditors;
- Sales of significant assets of the borrower with loss;
- Termination of significant contract (customer or supplier) that generates significant portion of the revenue or purchases in the past;
- A breach of contract and the covenants of a credit contract;
- Initiation of legal proceedings, that may result in significant cash outflow;
- It is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation;
- A crisis of the sector in which the counterparty operates combined with a weak position of the counterparty in this sector.

An instrument is considered to no longer be in default (i.e. to have cured) when it no longer meets any of the default criteria for a consecutive period of six months. This period of six months has been determined expertly, based on an analysis that considers the likelihood of a financial instrument returning to default status after curing by using different possible definitions of cures.

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

The assessment whether or not there has been a significant increase in credit risk (“SICR”) since initial recognition is performed on an individual basis for loans issued to corporate clients above significance threshold and on a portfolio for other loans and advances to customers. For interbank loans and debt securities at AC or at FVOCI, SICR is assessed on an individual basis by monitoring the triggers stated below. For loans issued to individuals and other financial assets SICR is assessed on a portfolio basis, but finally SICR is assigned to a particular loan and not to all loans of a borrower. The criteria used to identify a SICR are monitored and reviewed periodically for appropriateness by the Bank’s Risk Management Department. The presumption, being that there have been significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition when financial assets are more than 30 days past due, has not been rebutted.

The Group uses low credit risk assessment exemption for investment grade financial assets. The Group assumes that assets with an external ‘investment-grade’ rating (e.g., ratings within the AAA through BBB categories using the Standard & Poor’s rating system or corresponding to Moody’s) have low credit risk at the reporting date. The Group doesn’t have financial asset classified as Low Risk assessment as of reporting date.

The Group considers a financial instrument to have experienced an SICR when one or more of the following quantitative, qualitative or backstop criteria have been met.
For interbank operations and bonds issued by banks:

- 30 days past due;
- Award of external rating corresponding to the risk grade “Special monitoring” according to the rating scale disclosed above.
- 

For loans issued to legal entities and bonds issued by corporate customers:

- 30 days past due;
- Restructuring (if exposure is not defaulted);
- Change of internal rating corresponding to the downwards movement from credit risk grades "excellent" or "good" to "Satisfactory" or "Special Monitoring".

For loans to Individuals:

- 30 days past due;
- Restructuring (if exposure is not defaulted);
- Significant increase in lifetime PD above predefined absolute and relative thresholds for retail portfolio.

The level of ECL that is recognised in these financial statements depends on whether the credit risk of the borrower has increased significantly since initial recognition. This is a three-stage model for ECL measurement.

A financial instrument that is not credit-impaired on initial recognition and its credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition has a credit loss allowance based on 12-month ECLs (Stage 1). If a SICR since initial recognition is identified, the financial instrument is moved to Stage 2 but is not yet deemed to be credit-impaired and the loss allowance is based on lifetime ECLs. If a financial instrument is credit-impaired, the financial instrument is moved to Stage 3 and loss allowance is based on lifetime ECLs. The consequence of an asset being in Stage 3 is that the entity ceases to recognise interest income based on gross carrying value and applies the asset’s effective interest rate to the carrying amount, net of ECL, when calculating interest income.

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

If there is evidence that the SICR criteria are no longer met, the instrument is transferred back to Stage 1. If an exposure has been transferred to Stage 2 based on a qualitative indicator, the Group monitors whether that indicator continues to exist or has changed, this is particular will be true for portfolios which have been included in Stage 2 based on watch list status. Regular, at least yearly monitoring is performed for such portfolios to include latest developments into ECL assessment.

ECL for POCI financial assets is always measured on a lifetime basis. The Group therefore only recognises the cumulative changes in lifetime expected credit losses.

The Group performs assessment of credit impairment on an individual basis for the groups of borrowers with unique credit risk characteristics and significant exposures, that is, exposures above GEL 2,000 thousand.

Current threshold was set based on expert decision taking into consideration current structure of the Bank's Portfolio, and might be re-assessed only in case of significant changes in portfolio volume and structure.

***The Group performs assessment on a portfolio basis for the following types of loans***: retail loans and loans issued to Corporate SMEs, when the exposure is under the significance threshold. Under this approach loan pools are stratified into homogeneous sub-segments based on specific characteristics, for example product types, historical data on losses, location, sectors of activity, loan currency etc.

The Group performs assessments based on external ratings for interbank loans, debt securities issued by the banks and loans issued to sovereigns.

ECL assessment of credit impairment on an individual basis is performed by weighting the estimates of credit losses for different possible outcomes against the probabilities of each outcome and is expressed in individual rating of the borrower. The Group defines at least two possible outcomes for each assessed loan, one of which leads to a credit loss even if the probability of such a scenario may be very low. Individual assessment of credit impairment is based on the quantitative factors on the one hand, and on the other hand, on expert judgement of experienced officers from the Credit Risk and Problem Assets Management Department, with support of credit risk experts, who are the primary source of information from borrower's side and judgements are regularly tested in order to decrease the difference between estimates and actual losses. Final expected credit loss is assessed on collective bases for stage 1 and stage 2 loans, and on an individual level for stage 3 loans, taking into consideration expected cash flows from selling of underlying collaterals.

When assessment is performed on a portfolio basis, the Group determines the staging of the exposures and measures the loss allowance on a collective basis. The Group analyses its exposures by segments determined on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics, such that exposures within a group have homogeneous or similar risks. The key shared credit characteristics considered are: type of customer (such as wholesale or retail), product type, date of initial recognition, term to maturity etc. Different segments also reflect differences in credit risk parameters such as PD and LGD. The appropriateness of groupings is monitored and reviewed on a periodic basis by the Risk Management Department.

In general, ECL is the sum of the multiplications of the following credit risk parameters: EAD, PD and LGD, that are defined as explained above, and discounted to present value using the instrument's effective interest rate. The ECL is determined by predicting credit risk parameters (EAD, PD and LGD) for each future quarter during the lifetime period for each individual exposure or collective segment. These three components are multiplied together. This effectively calculates an ECL for each future period that is afterword discounted back to the reporting date and summed up. The discount rate used in the ECL calculation is the effective interest rate or an approximation thereof.

***The key principles of calculating the credit risk parameters***. The EADs are determined based on the expected payment profile based on the contractual repayments owed by the borrower over a 12-month or lifetime basis. Due to the insufficient data on the payment periodicity for instruments with non-monthly schedules, the

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

assumption of 30-day schedule has been used for the entire Retail portfolio. The impact of this simplification was assessed as immaterial. Currently the Group doesn't consider early partial repayment assumptions in ECL assessment for Retail portfolio (the impact was assessed to be insignificant). For revolving products like overdrafts and credit cards the EAD is predicted by taking the current drawn balance and adding a "credit conversion factor" (CCF) that accounts for the expected drawdown of the remaining limit by the time of default. CCF is calculated and updated for each reporting period for the committed, but undrawn limits for Corporate and SME exposures and cards and overdrafts separately.

Two types of PDs are used for calculating ECLs: 12-month and lifetime PD. An assessment of a 12-month PD is based on the latest available historic default data and adjusted for supportable forward-looking information when appropriate. Lifetime PDs represent the estimated probability of a default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument and it is a sum of the 12 months PDs over the life of the instrument.

The Group uses different statistical approaches depending on the segment and product type to calculated lifetime PDs, such as the extrapolation of 12-month PDs based on migration matrixes for Corporate and SME loans, developing lifetime PD curves based on the historical default data for Retail loans.

LGD represents the Group's expectation of the extent of loss on a defaulted exposure. Assets considered in the ECL calculations IFRS 9 requires cash flows expected from collateral and other credit enhancements to be reflected in the ECL calculation. The treatment and reflection of collateral for IFRS 9 purposes is in line with general risk management principles, policies and processes of the Group. Collateral, unless repossessed, is not recorded on the Group’s statement of financial position. The fair value of collateral affects the calculation of ECLs. It is generally assessed, at a minimum, at inception and reassessed on an annual basis for all material exposures, unless otherweise decided based on expert judgement.

The approach currently used by the Group for LGD measurement can be divided into three steps:

- Calculation of LGD on a portfolio basis based on recovery statistics; LGD1- recoveries based on solely clients cash payments
- Measurement of LGD based on the specific characteristics of the collateral; LGD2 - recoveries expected based on the specific real estate collateral: projected collateral values, historical discounts on sales and other factors for loans secured by real estate, cash and liquid securities
- Final LGD= LGD1*LGD2

The rationale behind the Group’s approach is the observation that even after default, certain part of defaulted exposure is covered by borrowers own cash payments, without realizing the underlying collateral. Therefore underlying collateral is used to cover the remaining defaulted liability, only after the borrower has exhausted payment possibilities. LGD is calculated on a collective basis based on the latest available recovery statistics for the remainder of the corporate/SME loan portfolio and for retail homogenous sub-portfolios.

The Group has applied a floor to final estimated LGD. The rationale for applying the floor is that there are factors, which cannot be modelled even in the pessimistic scenario, which can result in a loss even in case of over-collateralized assets. The Group applies LGD floor as management adjustment to the model estimates and the floor value is subject to regular back-testing and reviews. ECL Sensitivity to LGD floor is disclosed in note 31.

The Group regularly reviews its methodology and assumptions to reduce any difference between the estimates and the actual loss of credit. Under IFRS9, validation and back-testing of all applied parameters and significant assumptions is an inherent part of ECL assessment process. The results of back testing the ECL measurement methodology are communicated to Group Management and further steps for tuning models and assumptions are defined after discussions between authorised persons.

During 2022 the Group has performed back-tests of the assumptions, thresholds and risk parameters used in

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

IFRS9 impairment model, in order to assess the adequacy of forecasts for financial year 2022 as estimated by the IFRS9 impairment models at the end of previous year. The tests were concluded with satisfactory results and no changes have been regarding any model parameters.

***ECL measurement for financial guarantees and loan commitments.*** The ECL measurement for these instruments includes the same steps as described above for on-balance sheet exposures and differs with respect to EAD calculation. The EAD is a product of credit conversion factor ("CCF") and amount of the commitment. CCF for undrawn credit lines of corporate customers, credit cards and overdrafts issued to individuals and for financial guarantees is defined based on statistical analysis of past exposures at default.

***Principles of assessment based on external ratings***. Certain exposures have external credit risk ratings and these are used to estimate credit risk parameters PD and LGD from the default and recovery statistics published by the respective rating agencies. This approach is applied to government, corporate bonds and interbank exposures.

***ECL Measurement on finance lease assets.*** The Group estimates the loss allowance on finance lease assets at the end of the reporting period, whereby the Group classifies lease receivables in Stage 1, Stage 2 or Stage 3 in compliance of IFRS9 requirements.

Namely, at each reporting date, the Group assesses whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition (SICR feature). The evaluation is performed mainly based on quantitative criteria and the SICR feature and/or Default are identified if the following occurs:

- all lease receivables with more than 30 DPD currently and/or in last 6 months as having significantly increase in credit risk since initial recognition are considered to have SICR feature and are classified in Stage 2
- all lease receivables with current 90 DPD, or problematic restruturing within last 12 months are considered to have default indicator and are classified in Stage 3

The Group uses the following designations for the ECL depending on the exposure allocation to the Stage:

- 12months ECL for Stage 1 lease receivables,
- Lifetime ECL for Stage 2 and stage 2 lease receivables

With reference to expected credit losses, IFRS 9 impairment framework includes a requirement to incorporate forward-looking information, including macroeconomic factors in the process of estimating expected credit losses (ECL) by evaluating a range of possible states of the economic environment. The scenarios are defined as baseline (most likely, 50% probability of occurring), upside (better than most likely, 25% probability of occurring) and downside (worse than most likely, 25% probability of occurring). Forecasts of economic variables are published by NBG and provide the best estimate of the expected macro-economic developments in the upcoming years. The impact of the relevant economic variables on the PD, EAD and LGD has been determined by performing statistical regression analysis to understand the impact that the changes in these variables historically had on the default rates and on the components of LGD and EAD.The Group analyses the ECL parameters separately in different scenarios and derives the final ECL estimate used in the loss allowance calculation process as a probability-weighted amount, where the weights represent the probabilities of individual scenarios occurring.

***Insurance risk:*** The Group has exposure to market risk through its insurance and investment activities. The Group manages its insurance risk through the use of reinsurance of risk concentrations, underwriting limits, approval procedures for transactions and monitoring of emerging issues.

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

***Claims management risk***: In general, motor claims reporting lags are minor, if any, and claim complexity is relatively low. Overall the claims liabilities for this line of business create a moderate estimations risk. The Group monitors and reacts to trends in repair costs, injury awards and the frequency of theft and accident claims.

The frequency of claims is affected by adverse weather conditions, and the volume of claims is higher in the winter months. Motor lines of insurance are underwritten based on the Group 's current experience.

***Reinsurance risk:*** The Group cedes insurance risk to limit exposure to underwriting losses under various agreements that cover individual and portfolio risks. These reinsurance agreements spread the risk and minimize the effect of losses. The amount of each risk retained depends on the Group's evaluation of the specific risk. Under the terms of the reinsurance agreements, the reinsurer agrees to reimburse the ceded amount in the event the claim is paid. However, the Group remains liable to its policyholders with respect to ceded insurance if any reinsurer fails to meet the obligations it assumes. When selecting a reinsurer, the Group considers their relative creditworthiness. The creditworthiness of the reinsurer is assessed mainly from publicly available information.

***Reserving risk:*** There is a risk that reserves are assessed incorrectly and there are not enough funds to pay or handle claims as they fall due. To estimate insurance and reinsurance liabilities, the Group uses actuarial methods and assumptions set by the Insurance State Supervision Service of Georgia.

***Credit risk in respect to insurance*****:** The Group is not subject to significant credit risk on receivables arising out of direct insurance operations as policies are cancelled and the unearned premium reserve relating to the policy is similarly cancelled when there is objective evidence that the policyholder is not willing or able to continue paying policy premiums. Management normally fully provides for impaired insurance receivables after they are 365 days overdue.

***Management of risk in insurance.*** The Group's underwriting strategy seeks diversity so that the Group's portfolio at all times includes several classes of non-correlating risks and that each class of risk, in turn, is spread across a large number of policies. Management believes that this approach reduces the variability of the outcome.

The underwriting strategy is set out in the Group's insurance risk management policies. The strategy is implemented through underwriting guidelines that determine detailed underwriting rules for each type of product. The guidelines contain insurance concepts and procedures, descriptions of inherent risk, terms and conditions, rights and obligations, documentation requirements, template agreement/policy examples, rationale of applicable tariffs and factors that would affect the applicable tariff. The tariff calculations are based on probability and variation.

Adherence to the underwriting guidelines is monitored by the Management on an on-going basis, also on a regular basis the Supervisory Board monitors the trends of loss ratio and business profitability. Regular analysis triggers the Board to react accordingly, and to provide changes in the products pricing/specifications in order to maintain the desired loss ratio.

***Market risk.*** The Group takes on exposure to market risks. Market risks arise from open positions in (a) currency, (b) interest rates and (c) equity products, all of which are exposed to general and specific market movements. Management sets limits on the value of risk that may be accepted, which is monitored on a daily basis. However, the use of this approach does not prevent losses outside of these limits in the event of more significant market movements.

## 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

***Currency risk.*** In respect of currency risk, management sets limits on the level of exposure by currency and in total for both overnight and intra-day positions, which are monitored daily. The Group's exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk at 31 December 2022 is presented in the table below:

| | GEL | USD<br>USD 1 =2.7020 GEL | EUR<br>EUR 1 =2.8844 GEL | Other currency | December 31, 2022<br>Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cash and cash equivalents | 76,284 | 130,294 | 68,622 | 2,868 | 278,068 |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | - | 175,050 | 43,537 | - | 218,587 |
| Due from other banks | 12,618 | - | - | - | 12,618 |
| Investments in debt securities | 394,363 | - | - | - | 394,363 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 1,114,872 | 726,502 | 245,399 | 4 | 2,086,777 |
| Finance leases to customers | 10,743 | 6,937 | - | - | 17,680 |
| Insurance assets | 8,463 | 6,997 | - | - | 15,460 |
| Other financial assets | 3,268 | 458 | 34 | 1 | 3,761 |
| **Total non-derivative financial assets** | **1,620,611** | **1,046,238** | **357,592** | **2,873** | **3,027,314** |
| **Non-derivative financial liabilities** | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 303,462 | 7,245 | - | - | 310,707 |
| Customer accounts | 881,326 | 912,127 | 164,339 | 2,948 | 1,960,740 |
| Borrowed funds | 42,012 | 111,353 | 189,572 | - | 342,937 |
| Lease liabilities | 2,132 | 16,444 | - | - | 18,576 |
| Insurance liabilities | 9,970 | 5,411 | - | - | 15,381 |
| Other financial liabilities | 4,832 | 1,147 | 353 | 70 | 6,402 |
| Subordinated debts | - | 13,577 | 43,356 | - | 56,933 |
| **Total non-derivative financial liabilities** | **1,243,734** | **1,067,304** | **397,620** | **3,018** | **2,711,676** |
| **OPEN BALANCE SHEET POSITION** | **376,877** | **(21,066)** | **(40,028)** | **(145)** | **315,638** |
| **Derivative financial instruments** | | | | | |
| Gross settled: | | | | | |
| currency swaps | - | 27,020 | 43,266 | - | **70,286** |
| currency swaps | (70,857) | - | - | - | **(70,857)** |
| **OPEN POSITION** | **306,020** | **5,954** | **3,238** | **(145)** | **315,067** |

### 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

The Group's exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk at 31 December 2021 is set out below:

| | GEL | USD<br>USD 1 =3.0976 GEL | EUR<br>EUR 1 =3.5040 GEL | Other currency | December 31, 2021<br>Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cash and cash equivalents | 69,425 | 87,964 | 26,041 | 8,363 | 191,793 |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | - | 137,483 | 40,096 | - | 177,579 |
| Due from other banks | 12,899 | - | - | - | 12,899 |
| Investments in debt securities | 199,745 | 10,954 | - | - | 210,699 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 593,948 | 464,816 | 180,969 | - | 1,239,733 |
| Finance leases to customers | 6,897 | 2,139 | - | - | 9,036 |
| Insurance assets | 2,558 | 9,156 | 103 | - | 11,817 |
| Other financial assets | 846 | 471 | 39 | - | 1,356 |
| **Total non-derivative financial assets** | **886,318** | **712,983** | **247,248** | **8,363** | **1,854,912** |
| **Non-derivative financial liabilities** | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 220,524 | 2,307 | - | - | 222,831 |
| Customer accounts | 327,191 | 472,953 | 71,677 | 8,358 | 880,179 |
| Borrowed funds | 67,680 | 182,565 | 179,245 | | 429,490 |
| Lease liabilities | 218 | 4,527 | - | - | 4,745 |
| Insurance liabilities | 3,453 | 7,985 | 121 | - | 11,559 |
| Other financial liabilities | 2,512 | 503 | 116 | - | 3,131 |
| Subordinated debt | - | 15,562 | - | - | 15,562 |
| **Total non-derivative financial liabilities** | **621,578** | **686,402** | **251,159** | **8,358** | **1,567,497** |
| **OPEN BALANCE SHEET POSITION** | **264,740** | **26,581** | **(3,911)** | **5** | **287,415** |
| **OPEN POSITION** | **264,740** | **26,581** | **(3,911)** | **5** | **287,415** |

The open currency position may cause substantial losses depending on the extent of difference and a change in exchange rate. In respect of currency risk, management sets limits on the level of exposure by currency and in total for both overnight and intra-day positions, which are monitored daily. General open currency position limits are set to minimize this risk insomuch as such change may adversely affect the Group's revenues, equity, liquidity and creditworthiness.

## 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

The open currency position is calculated and maintained on a daily basis. In the event of any violation, the Bank must perform balancing operations to bring the parameter within the approved limits. General open currency positions is a consolidated on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet position which must fall within the limits set by NBG, which is 20% of regulatory capital.

ALCO introduces intra-day and overnight open currency position limits in aggregate and for individual currencies, within which the Bank may operate. Such limits are reviewed by ALCO from time to time to respond to market conditions. The Bank's internal limits are lower than the limits set by the NBG. Current limit equals 5% of the regulatory capital. The Group monitors under ICAAP framework its exposure to currency risk, according to 99% confidence level VaR at 10 day holding period. As at 31 December 2022 the VaR value amounted GEL 5,170 thousand (2021: GEL 2,683 thousand).

The following table presents sensitivities of profit or loss and equity to reasonably possible changes in exchange rates applied at the end of the reporting period relative to the functional currency of the respective Group entities, with all other variables held constant:

| | **At 31 December, 2022** | **At 31 December, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| In thousands of Georgian Lari | Impact on profit or loss | Impact on profit or loss |
| US Dollar strengthening by 20% | 779 | 6,345 |
| US Dollar weakening by 20% | (779) | (6,345) |
| Euro strengthening by 20% | 296 | (404) |
| Euro weakening by 20% | (296) | 404 |

The exposure was calculated only for monetary balances denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the respective entity of the Group.

***Interest rate risk***. The Group takes on exposure to the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of market interest rates on its financial position and cash flows. Interest margins may increase as a result of such changes, but may reduce or create losses in the event that unexpected movements arise. Management monitors on a daily basis and sets limits on the level of mismatch of interest rate repricing that may be undertaken.

The table below summarises the Group's exposure to interest rate risks. The table presents the aggregated amounts of the Group's financial assets and liabilities at carrying amounts, categorised by the earlier of contractual interest repricing or maturity dates:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Demand and less than 1 month** | **From 1 to 6 months** | **From 6 to 12 months** | **More than 1 year** | **Non-monetary** | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **31 December, 2022** | | | | | | |
| Total financial assets | 487,033 | 1,335,440 | 303,553 | 789,544 | 111,744 | 3,027,314 |
| Total financial liabilities | 1,009,766 | 663,551 | 356,023 | 294,982 | 387,354 | 2,711,676 |
| **Net interest sensitivity gap at 31 December 2022** | **(522,733)** | **671,889** | **(52,470)** | **494,562** | **(275,610)** | **315,638** |
| **31 December, 2021** | | | | | | |
| Total financial assets | 377,931 | 897,031 | 139,953 | 374,566 | 65,431 | 1,854,912 |
| Total financial liabilities | 606,607 | 351,005 | 188,042 | 190,850 | 230,993 | 1,567,497 |
| **Net interest sensitivity gap at 31 December 2021** | **(228,676)** | **546,026** | **(48,089)** | **183,716** | **(165,562)** | **287,415** |

## 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for non-derivative instruments at the reporting date. For floating rate liabilities, the analysis is prepared assuming the amount of liability outstanding at the reporting date was outstanding for the whole year. A 200 basis points increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 200 basis points higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's:

- Profit for the year ended 31 December 2022 would decrease/increase by GEL 5,553 thousand (2021: decrease/increase by GEL 3,244 thousand). This is mainly attributable to the Group's exposure to interest rates on its variable rate on assets and borrowings; and

If interest rates had been 100 basis points higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's:

- Other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2022 would decrease/increase by GEL 565 million (2021: decrease/increase by GEL 3,030 million) mainly as a result of the changes in the interest income on variable interest assets

The table below discloses interest rate changes impact on the fixed rate debt securities at FVOCI:

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| Interest rate increases by 200 bases points | 7,778 | 2,285 |
| Interest rate Decreases by 200 bases points | (8,380) | (2,467) |
| Interest rate increases by 100 bases points | 3,961 | 1,164 |
| Interest rate Decreases by 100 bases points | (4,111) | (1,210) |

The Group monitors interest rates for its financial instruments. The table below summarises weighted average nominal interest rates at the respective reporting date based on reports reviewed by key management personnel:

| | 2022 | | | 2021 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In % p.a.* | **GEL** | **USD** | **Euro** | **GEL** | **USD** | **Euro** |
| **Assets** | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 7.4% | 2.8% | 0.1% | 10.0% | 0.1% | -0.7% |
| Correspondent accounts with NBG | 11% | - | - | 10.5% | - | - |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | - | - | - | - | -0.3% | -0.7% |
| Due from other banks | 11% | - | - | 13.1% | - | - |
| Investments in debt securities | 10% | - | - | 9% | 9.6% | - |
| Loans and advances to customers | 14.4% | 8.5% | 6.1% | 13.7% | 7.5% | 6.0% |
| Finance lease receivables | 21.0% | 12.5% | - | 21.9% | 12.2% | |
| **Liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 11.1% | - | - | 10.6% | - | - |
| Customer accounts | 11.5% | 2.1% | 0.8% | 9.9% | 2.1% | 1.0% |
| - current and settlement accounts | 9.8% | 2.0% | 0.5% | 8.1% | 1.4% | 1.1% |
| - term deposits | 12.1% | 2.1% | 0.8% | 10.6% | 2.2% | 1.0% |
| Borrowed funds | 14.0% | 6.1% | 5.3% | 13.4% | 2.9% | 3.3% |
| Lease liabilities | 12.2% | 4.7% | | 10.0% | 6.0% | - |
| Subordinated debts | - | 7.0% | 8.8% | - | 7.0% | - |

The sign "-" in the table above means that the Group does not have the respective assets or liabilities in the corresponding currency.

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

***Prepayment risk.*** The Group is exposed to prepayment risk through providing fixed or variable rate loans, including mortgages, which give the borrower the right to repay the loans early. The Group's current year profit and equity at the end of the current reporting period would not have been significantly impacted by changes in prepayment rates because such loans are carried at amortised cost and the prepayment right is at, or close to, the amortised cost of the loans and advances to customers (2021: no material impact).

The management of interest rate risk is regulated by the Assets and Liabilities Management ("ALM") Policy of the Bank. The Risk Management department regularly produces a report on interest sensitivity gap by repricing periods. The report is used to assess the impact of changes in interest rates on the profit of the Bank. The amount of the stress (expressed in basis points) of the interest rates incorporated in the report is defined by the Risk Management department, based on observed fluctuations in interest rates for relevant currencies. The limit of tolerable potential impact on the profit of the Bank is defined as up to 1% of the regulatory capital.

## 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

***Geographical risk concentrations.*** The geographical concentration of the Group's financial assets and liabilities at 31 December 2022 is set out below:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Georgia | China | OECD | Non-OECD | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Non-derivative financial assets** | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 248,691 | 662 | 15,042 | 13,673 | 278,068 |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | 218,587 | - | - | - | 218,587 |
| Due from other banks | 12,618 | - | - | - | 12,618 |
| Investments in debt securities | 394,363 | - | - | - | 394,363 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 2,031,473 | 433 | 8,313 | 46,558 | 2,086,777 |
| Finance leases receivables | 17,680 | - | - | - | 17,680 |
| Insurance assets | 7,941 | 985 | 2,091 | 4,443 | 15,460 |
| Other financial assets | 3,267 | 147 | 258 | 89 | 3,761 |
| **Total non-derivative financial assets** | **2,934,621** | **2,227** | **25,704** | **64,763** | **3,027,314** |
| **Non-derivative financial liabilities** | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 310,707 | - | - | - | 310,707 |
| Customer accounts | 1,817,177 | 17,659 | 17,787 | 108,117 | 1,960,740 |
| Borrowed funds | - | 13,830 | 329,107 | - | 342,937 |
| Lease liabilities | 18,576 | - | - | - | 18,576 |
| Insurance liabilities | 9,889 | 1,077 | 2,221 | 2,194 | 15,381 |
| Other financial liabilities | 6,215 | 16 | 170 | 1 | 6,402 |
| Subordinated debts | - | 13,577 | 43,356 | - | 56,933 |
| **Total non-derivative financial liabilities** | **2,162,564** | **46,159** | **392,641** | **110,312** | **2,711,676** |
| **Net position in on-balance sheet non-derivative financial instruments** | **774,083** | **(43,840)** | **(366,807)** | **(47,798)** | **315,638** |
| **Credit related commitments and performance guarantees** | **392,057** | **4,020** | **-** | **4,557** | **400,634** |
| **Derivative financial instruments** | | | | | |
| Gross settled: | | | | | |
| currency swaps | - | - | (70,857) | - | **(70,857)** |
| currency swaps | - | - | 70,286 | - | **70,286** |
| **Total derivative financial instruments** | - | - | (571) | - | **(571)** |
| **Net position** | **382,026** | **(47,860)** | **(366,236)** | **(52,355)** | **(84,425)** |

## 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

Assets, liabilities and credit related commitments have generally been based on the country in which the counterparty is located. Balances with counterparties outstanding to/from companies ultimately controlled by the entities located in China are allocated to the caption “China”. Cash and cash equivalents have been allocated based on the country in which they are physically held.

The geographical concentration of the Group’s financial assets and liabilities at 31 December 2021 is set out below:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Georgia | China | OECD | Non-OECD | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Non-derivative financial assets** | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 91,631 | 5 | 100,052 | 105 | 191,793 |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | 177,579 | - | - | - | 177,579 |
| Due from other banks | 12,899 | - | - | - | 12,899 |
| Investments in debt securities | 210,699 | - | - | - | 210,699 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 1,210,033 | 10,486 | 3,432 | 15,782 | 1,239,733 |
| Finance leases receivables | 9,036 | - | - | - | 9,036 |
| Insurance assets | 6,847 | - | 303 | 4,667 | 11,817 |
| Other financial assets | 987 | 51 | 207 | 111 | 1,356 |
| **Total non-derivative financial assets** | **1,724,680** | **10,542** | **103,691** | **15,999** | **1,854,912** |
| **Non-derivative financial liabilities** | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 222,831 | - | - | - | 222,831 |
| Customer accounts | 767,310 | 83,566 | 16,449 | 12,854 | 880,179 |
| Borrowed funds | - | 15,556 | 413,934 | - | 429,490 |
| Lease liabilities | 4,745 | | | | 4,745 |
| Insurance liabilities | 7,298 | - | 177 | 4,084 | 11,559 |
| Other financial liabilities | 3,074 | 19 | 38 | - | 3,131 |
| Subordinated debt | - | 15,562 | - | - | 15,562 |
| **Total non-derivative financial liabilities** | **1,009,518** | **114,703** | **430,421** | **12,854** | **1,567,496** |
| **Net position in on-balance sheet non-derivative financial instruments** | **715,162** | **(104,161)** | **(326,730)** | **3,144** | **287,415** |
| **Credit related commitments and performance guarantees** | **242,632** | **9,176** | **-** | **-** | **251,808** |

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

**Liquidity risk**. Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities. The Group is exposed to daily calls on its available cash resources from overnight deposits, current accounts, maturing deposits, loan draw-downs, guarantees and from margin and other calls on cash-settled derivative instruments. The Group does not maintain cash resources to meet all of these needs as experience shows that a minimum level of reinvestment of maturing funds can be predicted with a high level of certainty. Liquidity risk is managed by the Asset/Liability Committee of the Group.

The Group manages liquidity risk according to the Asset-Liability Management Policy and Regulation of Liquidity Management, where detailed processes and limit system for liquidity management is defined. The Asset/Liability Committee is responsible for the implementation of the Asset-Liability Management Policy, the daily management of liquidity is the responsibility of Treasury Department.

The Group seeks to maintain a stable funding base primarily consisting of amounts due to other banks, corporate and retail customer deposits, long-term borrowings and credit lines. The Group invests the funds in diversified portfolios of liquid assets, in order to be able to respond quickly and smoothly to unforeseen liquidity requirements.

The liquidity management of the Group requires consideration of the level of liquid assets necessary to settle obligations as they fall due; maintaining access to a range of funding sources; maintaining funding contingency plans; and monitoring liquidity ratios against regulatory requirements.

The liquidity is calculated and assessed on standalone basis. The Bank calculates and maintains liquidity in accordance with the requirement of the NBG. These ratios are:

- Liquidity Coverage Ratio (“LCR”), which is calculated as high-quality liquid assets divided by net cash outflows over a 30 day stress period. Only assets with high potential to be easily converted into cash are included in high-quality liquid assets.
- NSFR - is defined as the amount of available stable funding relative to the amount of required stable funding

| | 2022 actual | 2022 NBG requirement | 2021 actual | 2021 NBG requirement |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total liquidity coverage ratio | 124% | >=100% | 138% | >=100% |
| Liquidity coverage ratio (GEL) | 107% | >=75% | 127% | >=75% |
| Liquidity coverage ratio (FC) | 138% | >=100% | 145% | >=100% |
| NSFR | 121% | >=100% | 122% | >=100% |

The Treasury Department receives information about the liquidity profile of the financial assets and liabilities. The Treasury Department then provides for an adequate portfolio of short-term liquid assets, largely made up of short-term liquid trading securities, deposits with banks and other inter-bank facilities, to ensure that sufficient liquidity is maintained within the Group as a whole.

The daily liquidity position is monitored and regular liquidity stress testing, under a variety of scenarios covering both normal and more severe market conditions, is performed by the Treasury Department.

The table below shows liabilities at 31 December 2022 by their remaining contractual maturity. The amounts of liabilities disclosed in the maturity table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows, including gross finance lease obligations (before deducting future finance charges), gross loan commitments and financial guarantees. Such undiscounted cash flows differ from the amount included in the statement of financial position because the amount in the statement of financial position is based on discounted cash flows. Financial derivatives are included at the contractual amounts to be paid or received, unless the Group expects to close the derivative position before its maturity date in which case the derivatives are included based on the expected cash flows.

### 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Demand and less than 1 month | From 1 to 6 months | From 6 to 12 months | From 12 months to 5 years | Over 5 years | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Non-derivative financial liabilities and commitments** | | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 304,480 | - | 7,245 | - | - | 311,725 |
| Customer accounts – individuals | 376,733 | 228,297 | 229,131 | 96,144 | 7,778 | 938,083 |
| Customer accounts – other | 610,245 | 263,397 | 128,273 | 75,234 | 7,888 | 1,085,037 |
| Borrowed funds | 20,727 | 45,036 | 104,159 | 204,601 | - | 374,523 |
| Lease liabilities | 338 | 1,679 | 2,006 | 14,891 | 2,519 | 21,433 |
| Insurance liabilities | 2,072 | 249 | 13,060 | - | - | 15,381 |
| Other financial liabilities | 5,068 | 791 | 543 | - | - | 6,402 |
| Subordinated debts | - | 1,912 | 2,884 | 31,497 | 49,521 | 85,814 |
| **Total non-derivative financial liabilities** | **1,319,663** | **541,361** | **487,301** | **422,367** | **67,706** | **2,838,398** |
| **Derivative financial instruments** | | | | | | |
| Gross settled: | | | | | | |
| currency swaps | - | (70,857) | - | - | - | (70,857) |
| **Total derivative financial instruments** | - | (70,857) | - | - | - | (70,857) |
| Financial guarantees | 106,590 | - | - | - | - | 106,590 |
| Undrawn credit related commitments | 258,522 | - | - | - | - | 258,522 |
| Letters of credit | 564 | - | - | - | - | 564 |
| **Total potential future payments of financial obligations** | **1,685,339** | **470,504** | **487,301** | **422,367** | **67,706** | **3,133,217** |

## 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

The maturity analysis of financial instruments at 31 December 2021 is as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Demand and less than 1 month** | **From 1 to 6 months** | **From 6 to 12 months** | **From 12 months to 5 years** | **Over 5 years** | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Non-derivative financial liabilities and commitments** | | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 220,524 | - | 2,307 | - | - | 222,831 |
| Customer accounts – individuals | 192,758 | 69,627 | 87,185 | 53,800 | 5,748 | 409,118 |
| Customer accounts – other | 309,440 | 62,543 | 18,711 | 82,344 | 18,843 | 491,881 |
| Borrowed funds | 53,327 | 80,227 | 110,461 | 210,619 | - | 454,634 |
| Lease liabilities | 111 | 542 | 572 | 3,332 | 829 | 5,386 |
| Insurance liabilities | 1,251 | 84 | 10,224 | - | - | 11,559 |
| Other financial liabilities | 2,519 | 234 | 378 | - | - | 3,131 |
| Subordinated debt | - | 531 | 531 | 18,897 | - | 19,959 |
| **Total non-derivative financial liabilities** | **779,930** | **213,788** | **230,369** | **368,992** | **25,420** | **1,618,499** |
| Financial guarantees | 78,289 | - | - | - | - | 78,289 |
| Undrawn credit related commitments | 134,908 | - | - | - | - | 134,908 |
| **Total potential future payments of financial obligations** | **993,127** | **213,788** | **230,369** | **368,992** | **25,420** | **1,831,696** |

Liquidity requirements to support calls under guarantees and standby letters of credit are considerably less than the amount of the commitment disclosed in the above maturity analysis, because the Group does not generally expect the third party to draw funds under the agreement. The total outstanding contractual amount of commitments to extend credit as included in the above maturity table does not necessarily represent future cash requirements, since many of these commitments will expire or terminate without being funded.

Payments in respect of gross settled forwards will be accompanied by related cash inflows. Customer accounts are classified in the above analysis based on contractual maturities. However, in accordance with Georgian legislation, individuals have a right to withdraw their deposits prior to maturity if they forfeit their right to accrued interest.

The Group does not use the above maturity analysis based on undiscounted contractual maturities of liabilities to manage liquidity. Instead, the Group monitors expected maturities and the resulting expected liquidity gap as follows.

The table below shows the maturity analysis of non-derivative financial assets at their carrying amounts based on their contractual maturities, except for assets that are readily saleable if it should be necessary to meet cash outflows on financial liabilities.

Such financial assets are included in the maturity analysis based on their expected date of disposal. Impaired loans are included at their carrying amounts net of impairment provisions, and based on the expected timing of cash inflows. When the amount payable is not fixed, the amount disclosed is determined by reference to the conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. Foreign currency payments are translated using the spot exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.

## 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

The maturity analysis of financial instruments at 31 December 2022 is as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Demand and less than 1 month | From 1 to 6 months | From 6 to 12 months | From 12 months to 5 years | Over 5 years | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **At 31 December, 2022** | | | | | | |
| **Non-derivative financial assets** | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 277,680 | 388 | - | - | - | 278,068 |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | 218,587 | - | - | - | - | 218,587 |
| Due from other banks | - | 677 | 11,941 | - | - | 12,618 |
| Investments in debt securities | 170,677 | 58,859 | 40,439 | 108,973 | 15,415 | 394,363 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 55,275 | 314,280 | 289,500 | 901,417 | 526,305 | 2,086,777 |
| Finance leases receivables | 625 | 2,976 | 3,418 | 10,660 | 1 | 17,680 |
| Insurance assets | 2,979 | 3,321 | 9,160 | - | - | 15,460 |
| Other financial assets | 3,626 | - | - | - | 135 | 3,761 |
| **Total non-derivative financial assets** | **729,449** | **380,501** | **354,458** | **1,021,050** | **541,856** | **3,027,314** |
| **Non-derivative financial liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 303,462 | - | 7,245 | - | - | 310,707 |
| Customer accounts – individuals | 71,792 | 242,161 | 234,063 | 135,267 | 227,182 | 910,465 |
| Customer accounts – other | 45,522 | 303,225 | 150,932 | 200,959 | 349,637 | 1,050,275 |
| Borrowed funds | 20,075 | 52,648 | 83,232 | 186,982 | - | 342,937 |
| Lease liabilities | 235 | 1,364 | 1,652 | 13,072 | 2,253 | 18,576 |
| Insurance liabilities | 2,072 | 249 | 13,060 | - | - | 15,381 |
| Other financial liabilities | 5,068 | 791 | 543 | - | - | 6,402 |
| Subordinated debts | - | - | - | 13,577 | 43,356 | 56,933 |
| **Total non-derivative financial liabilities** | **448,226** | **600,438** | **490,727** | **549,857** | **622,428** | **2,711,676** |
| Financial and performance guarantees | 154 | - | - | - | - | 154 |
| Undrawn credit related commitments | 25,852 | - | - | - | - | 25,852 |
| Letters of credit | 564 | - | - | - | - | 564 |
| **Net liquidity gap based on expected maturities** | **254,654** | **(219,937)** | **(136,270)** | **471,193** | **(80,572)** | **289,068** |
| **Cumulative liquidity gap based on expected maturities** | **-** | **34,717** | **(101,553)** | **369,640** | **289,068** | **-** |
| **Derivative financial instruments** | | | | | | |
| Gross settled: | | | | | | |
| currency swaps | - | (70,857) | - | - | - | (70,857) |
| currency swaps | - | 70,286 | - | - | - | 70,286 |
| **Total derivative financial instruments** | **-** | **(571)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **(571)** |
| **Net liquidity gap based on expected maturities** | **254,654** | **(220,508)** | **(136,270)** | **471,193** | **(80,572)** | **288,497** |
| **Cumulative liquidity gap based on expected maturities** | **-** | **34,145** | **(102,124)** | **369,069** | **288,497** | **-** |

## 31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)

The expected maturities analysis of financial instruments at 31 December 2021 is as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Demand and less than 1 month | From 1 to 6 months | From 6 to 12 months | From 12 months to 5 years | Over 5 years | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **At 31 December, 2021** | | | | | | |
| **Non-derivative financial assets** | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 191,410 | 383 | - | - | - | 191,793 |
| Mandatory cash balances with the NBG | 177,579 | - | - | - | - | 177,579 |
| Due from other banks | - | 485 | 12,414 | - | - | 12,899 |
| Investments in debt securities | - | 80,064 | 22,106 | 108,530 | - | 210,700 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 64,436 | 156,167 | 168,967 | 533,323 | 316,840 | 1,239,733 |
| Finance leases to customers | 292 | 42 | 269 | 8,392 | 41 | 9,036 |
| Insurance assets | 1,276 | 1,390 | 9,151 | - | - | 11,817 |
| Other financial assets | 1,202 | - | 40 | - | 114 | 1,356 |
| **Total non-derivative financial assets** | **436,195** | **238,531** | **212,947** | **650,245** | **316,995** | **1,854,913** |
| **Non-derivative financial liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Due to other banks | 220,524 | - | 2,307 | - | - | 222,831 |
| Customer accounts – individuals | 29,019 | 79,368 | 94,464 | 86,980 | 109,887 | 399,718 |
| Customer accounts – other | 23,373 | 78,759 | 30,642 | 131,418 | 216,269 | 480,461 |
| Borrowed funds | 53,991 | 71,652 | 104,886 | 198,961 | - | 429,490 |
| Lease liabilities | 230 | 436 | 486 | 2,841 | 752 | 4,745 |
| Insurance liabilities | 1,758 | 1,469 | 8,332 | - | - | 11,559 |
| Other financial liabilities | 2,519 | 234 | 378 | - | - | 3,131 |
| Subordinated debt | - | - | - | 15,562 | - | 15,562 |
| **Total non-derivative financial liabilities** | **331,414** | **231,918** | **241,495** | **435,762** | **326,908** | **1,567,497** |
| Financial and performance guarantees | 285 | - | - | - | - | 285 |
| Undrawn credit related commitments | 13,491 | - | - | - | - | 13,491 |
| **Net liquidity gap based on expected maturities** | **91,004** | **6,613** | **(28,548)** | **214,483** | **(9,913)** | **273,640** |
| **Cumulative liquidity gap based on expected maturities** | **-** | **97,618** | **69,070** | **283,552** | **273,640** | |

Mandatory reserve with NBG is classified on on-demand category as they are created to support the bank's capability to meet its obligations in the event of an unforeseen interruption of cash flows. Overdue assets over 90 days are reflected in "over 5 years" time package.

Amounts for financial and performance guarantees and undrawn credit lines are disclosed based on expected cash outflows. 10% of total credit line commitments are expected to be utilised and disclosed as expected cash outflow. Customer accounts expected maturities are calculated according to VaR methodology, outflow rates are calculated at 95% confidence interval for each time bucket.

**31 Financial Risk Management (Continued)**

The matching and/or controlled mismatching of the maturities and interest rates of assets and liabilities is fundamental to the management of the Group. It is unusual for banks ever to be completely matched since business transacted is often of an uncertain term and of different types. An unmatched position potentially enhances profitability, but can also increase the risk of losses. The maturities of assets and liabilities and the ability to replace, at an acceptable cost, interest-bearing liabilities as they mature, are important factors in assessing the liquidity of the Group and its exposure to changes in interest and exchange rates.

Management believes that in spite of a substantial portion of customer accounts being on demand, diversification of these deposits by number and type of depositors, and the past experience of the Group would indicate that these customer accounts provide a long-term and stable source of funding for the Group.

**32 Management of Capital**

The Group's objectives when managing capital are (i) to comply with the capital requirements set by the National Bank of Georgia, (ii) to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern and (iii) to maintain a sufficient capital base to achieve a capital adequacy ratio based on the Basel Accord of at least above the minimum level stated in borrowing agreements.

Compliance with capital adequacy ratios set by the NBG is monitored monthly, with reports outlining their calculation reviewed and signed by Deputy General Director, Finances. Other objectives of capital management are evaluated quarterly.

In the process of transition to Basel III framework, to increase transparency and comparability and segregate between available Capital instruments, for coverage of potential risks, the National Bank of Georgia ("NBG") amended Capital Adequacy requirements in December 2017 and in addition to the minimum capital requirements under pillar 1, in updated framework new Pillar 1 and Pillar 2 buffers were introduced:
Buffers under pillar 1:

- The capital conservation buffer - 2.5% of risk-weighted assets, and is designed to provide for losses in the event of stress, included in minimum capital requirements;
- The countercyclical capital buffer - was introduced within the Basel III framework and represents one of the main macro-prudential policy instruments, currently set at 0%;
- Systemic buffers - are set separately for each commercial bank considered to be systematically important (not applicable for Basis bank)

Buffers under pillar 2:

- Unhedged currency induced credit risk buffer (CICR);
- Credit portfolio concentration buffer, which entails name and sectoral concentration buffers;
- Net stress test buffer, will be introduced in accordance with stress tests results administered by the NBG;
- Net GRAPE buffer, set in accordance with the NBG's General Risk Assessment Program and the assessment of banks' internal capital requirement;

Under the current capital requirements set by the NBG, banks have to maintain a ratio of regulatory capital to risk weighted assets ("statutory capital ratio") above a prescribed minimum level.

Under the current capital requirements the banks are to maintain a ratio of regulatory capital to risk weighted assets ("statutory capital ratio") above a prescribed minimum level.

## 32 Management of Capital (Continued)

The following Capital adequacy report of the Bank is prepared under standalone basis in accordance with NBG standards:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **2022 Pillar I/II** | **2021 Pillar I/II** |
|---|---|---|
| **Primary capital** | | |
| Share capital | 17,215 | 16,181 |
| Share premium | 102,555 | 76,413 |
| Retained earnings according to the NBG regulations | 189,397 | 145,644 |
| Revaluation reserve | 13,936 | 13,936 |
| Current year profit according to NBG regulations | 53,210 | 43,753 |
| **Primary capital Before Correction** | **376,313** | **295,927** |
| Primary capital Corrections | (22,446) | (20,925) |
| **Total primary capital after correction** | **353,867** | **275,002** |
| **Secondary capital** | | |
| Subordinated debts | 51,210 | 12,143 |
| General reserve | 31,668 | 19,394 |
| **Total secondary capital** | **82,878** | **31,537** |
| **Total regulatory capital** | **436,745** | **306,539** |
| **Risk weighted assets, combining credit, market and operational risks** | **2,707,680** | **1,706,475** |
| ***Minimum NBG requirement for Tier 1 ratio*** | **11.42%** | ***11.30%*** |
| **Tier I ratio** | **13.07%** | **16.12%** |
| ***Minimum NBG requirement for Regulatory capital ratio*** | **14.99%** | ***15.87%*** |
| **Regulatory capital ratio** | **16.13%** | **17.96%** |

## 33 Contingencies and Commitments

***Legal proceedings*.** From time to time and in the normal course of business, claims against the Group may be received. On the basis of its own estimates and internal and external professional advice, management assesses the likelihood, amount and timing of incurring losses on these claims and provides the provisions based on these assumptions. In 2021 GEL 493 thousand of provision has been created againts these claims, in 2022 the case was resolved through court settlement for the amount of GEL 157 thousand and the remaining balance was reversed. No provisions were created in 2022 on legal proceedings.

As at December 31, 2022, the Group has contingent liability of GEL 2,652 thousand related to 4 legal disputes against the Bank (no legal disputes against the subsidiaries) (2021: GEL 3,273 thousand).

***Tax contingencies.*** Georgian tax legislation which was enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period, is subject to varying interpretations when being applied to the transactions and activities of the Group. Consequently, tax positions taken by management and the formal documentation supporting the tax positions may be challenged tax authorities. A tax year remains open to review by the authorities in respect of taxes for three calendar years preceding the year when decision about review was made. Under certain circumstances reviews may cover longer periods.

The Bank was under inspection of tax authorities for the tax period starting from 1 April 2015 until 31 August 2018. There are certain areas which were questioned by the tax authorities, the Bank has not agreed with some estimations and appealed to court, disputes were not settled as at 31 December 2022. The onsite inspection is concluded, the total accruals made after inspection are given in below table. In 2022 Bank has created provision of GEL 581 thousand (2021: GEL 581 thousand) on positions where it is probable that the Bank will have to make additional payments. For the rest of the disputed amount the Group's management believes that it is not likely that any significant loss will eventuate and no provisions are created.

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **31 December, 2022** | **31 December, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| Total disputed amount | - | 493 |
| Tax contingent lialiity | 581 | 581 |
| Provision created | (581) | (1,074) |
| **Contingent liability** | **-** | **-** |

The Georgian transfer pricing legislation is generally aligned with the international transfer pricing principles developed by the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), although it has specific features. This legislation provides for the possibility of additional tax assessment for controlled transactions (transactions between related parties and certain transactions between unrelated parties) if such transactions are not on an arm's-length basis. The Management has implemented internal controls to be in compliance with this transfer pricing legislation.

Management believes that it has provided adequately for tax liabilities based on its interpretations of applicable Georgian tax legislation, official pronouncements and court decisions. However, the interpretations of the relevant authorities could differ and the effect on the financial position, if the authorities were successful in enforcing their interpretations, could be significant. The Group consults with qualified external tax advisors on a regular basis.

***Capital expenditure commitments.*** As at 31 December 2022, the Group has contractual capital expenditure commitments as an investment liability in respect of development and reconstruction of newly acquired land and premises from Hualing international special economic zone under the agreement dated 01 December 2022. The commitment has arisen from the contract replacing the investment liability of Hualing international special economic zone assigned by the Government as a Condition for Privatization for land and the Building

## 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

dated 21 July 2015 for the same assets. Under the purchase contract between Basisbank and Hualing international special economic zone, the liability for the development of the asset transferred to the bank by the Government decree N161 as of 23 January 2023. The investment committement is totalling GEL 4 million for the completion of construction works and commissioning the building until 28 October 2024.

The Group has already allocated the necessary resources in respect of these commitments.

***Lease commitments.*** Where the Group is the lessee, the future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **2022** | **2021** |
|---|---|---|
| Not later than 1 year | 39 | 13 |
| **Total operating lease commitments** | **39** | 13 |

The Group leases a part of premises rented for location of equipment (ATMs) under operating leases which are not included into Right of Use Assets. The leases typically run for an initial period of one to five years, with an option to renew the lease after that date. Lease payments are usually increased annually to reflect market rentals

***Compliance with covenants.*** The Group is obligated to comply with financial covenants in relation to other borrowed funds and credit lines disclosed above. These covenants include stipulated ratios, debt to equity ratios and various other financial performance ratios. The Group is not in breach of any of these covenants set by the lenders under loan agreements as at 31 December, 2022.

After the acquisition of the portfolios from JSC VTB Bank Georgia, the Bank experienced difficulties to meet some of the covenants. The lenders granted waivers to the Bank for all breaches.

The Bank is also subject to minimum capital requirements established by covenants stated in loan agreements, including capital adequacy levels calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Basel Accord, as defined in the International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards (updated April 1998) and the Amendment to the Capital Accord to incorporate market risks (updated November 2005), commonly known as Basel I.

The composition of the Bank's capital calculated in accordance with the Basel Accord is as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **31 December, 2022** | **31 December, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| **Tier 1 capital** | | |
| Share capital and share premium | 118,157 | 90,980 |
| Retained earnings | 307,144 | 237,507 |
| **Total tier 1 capital** | **425,301** | **328,487** |
| | | |
| **Tier 2 capital** | | |
| Revaluation reserves | 14,342 | 12,670 |
| Subordinated debts | 45,546 | 12,450 |
| **Total tier 2 capital** | **59,888** | **25,120** |
| **Total capital** | **485,189** | **353,607** |

***Credit-related commitments.*** The primary purpose of these instruments is to ensure that funds are available to a customer as required. Guarantees and standby letters of credit, which represent irrevocable assurances

## 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

that the Group will make payments in the event that a customer cannot meet its obligations to third parties, carry the same credit risk as loans. Documentary and commercial letters of credit, which are written undertakings by the Group on behalf of a customer authorising a third party to draw drafts on the Group up to a stipulated amount under specific terms and conditions, are collateralised by the underlying shipments of goods to which they relate or cash deposits and, therefore, carry less risk than a direct borrowing.

Commitments to extend credit represent unused portions of authorisations to extend credit in the form of loans, guarantees or letters of credit. With respect to credit risk on commitments to extend credit, the Group is potentially exposed to loss in an amount equal to the total unused commitments, if the unused amounts were to be drawn down. However, the likely amount of loss is less than the total unused commitments since most commitments to extend credit are contingent upon customers maintaining specific credit standards.

The Group monitors the term to maturity of credit related commitments, because longer-term commitments generally have a greater degree of credit risk than shorter-term commitments.

Outstanding credit related commitments are as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Note** | **31 December, 2022** | **31 December, 2021** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Financial guarantees issued | | 106,710 | 78,374 |
| Undrawn credit line commitments | | 259,081 | 135,214 |
| **Total loan commitments** | | **365,791** | **213,588** |
| Less: Provision for financial guarantees | 21 | (177) | (85) |
| Less: Provision for loan commitments | | (1,413) | (306) |
| Less: Commitment collateralised by cash deposits | | (16,993) | (14,418) |
| **Total credit related commitments, net of provision and cash covered exposures** | | **347,208** | **198,779** |

## 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

Movements in provisions for financial guarantees are as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR) | Total provision | Gross guaranteed amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Provision for financial guarantees at 31 December 2021** | **(84)** | **-** | **(84)** | **78,374** |
| *Movements with impact on provision for credit related commitments charge for the period:* | | | | |
| Transfers: | 8 | (8) | - | - |
| Issued guarantees | (143) | - | (143) | 68,715 |
| Derecognised during the period | 54 | - | 54 | (36,545) |
| **Total movements with impact on provision for credit related commitments for the year** | **(81)** | **(8)** | **(89)** | **32,170** |
| *Movements without impact on provision for credit related commitments charge for the period:* | | | | |
| FX movements | (4) | - | (4) | (3,834) |
| **Provision for financial guarantees at 31 December 2022** | **(169)** | **(8)** | **(177)** | **106,710** |

## 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Total provision | Gross guaranteed amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Provision for financial guarantees at 31 December 2020** | **(81)** | **(81)** | **36,860** |
| *Movements with impact on provision for credit related commitments charge for the period:* | | | |
| Transfers: | | | |
| Issued guarantees | (77) | (77) | 63,650 |
| Derecognised during the period | 72 | 72 | (21,304) |
| **Total movements with impact on provision for credit related commitments for the year** | **(5)** | **(5)** | **42,346** |
| *Movements without impact on provision for credit related commitments charge for the period:* | | | |
| FX movements | 1 | 1 | (832) |
| **Provision for financial guarantees at 31 December 2021** | **(84)** | **(84)** | **78,374** |

## 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

Movements in the provision for loan commitments were as follows.

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR) | Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired) | Total provision | Gross committed amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Provision for loan commitments at 31 December 2021** | 304 | 2 | - | 306 | **135,214** |
| *Movements with impact on provision for credit related commitments charge for the period:* | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | (20) | 20 | - | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | | | | | |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | 85 | (45) | (40) | - | - |
| Issued loan commitments | 1,310 | 44 | 40 | 1,394 | 222,984 |
| Derecognised during the period* | (259) | (3) | (55) | (317) | (91,051) |
| **Total charge to profit or loss for the year** | **1,116** | **16** | **(55)** | **1,077** | **131,933** |
| *Movements without impact on provision for credit related commitments charge for the period:* | | | | | |
| *Write-offs* | - | - | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| FX movements | (27) | - | - | (27) | (8,121) |
| **Provision for loan commitments at 31 December 2022** | **1,393** | **18** | **-** | **1,411** | **259,081** |

### 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total provision** | **Gross committed amount** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Provision for loan commitments at 31 December 2020** | **(194)** | **(16)** | **(351)** | **(561)** | **121,147** |
| *Movements with impact on provision for credit related commitments charge for the period:* | | | | | |
| Transfers: | | | | | |
| - to lifetime (from Stage 1 to Stage 2) | 1 | (1) | - | - | - |
| - to credit-impaired (from Stage 1 and Stage 2 to Stage 3) | | | | | |
| - to 12-months ECL (from Stage 2 and Stage 3 to Stage 1) | (157) | 158 | 1 | 2 | - |
| Issued loan commitments | (140) | (180) | (1) | (321) | 125,193 |
| Derecognised during the period* | 182 | 14 | 351 | 547 | (108,358) |
| **Total charge to profit or loss for the year** | **(114)** | **(9)** | **351** | **228** | **16,835** |
| *Movements without impact on provision for credit related commitments charge for the period:* | | | | | |
| FX movements | 4 | 23 | - | 27 | (2,768) |
| **Provision for loan commitments at 31 December 2021** | **(304)** | **(2)** | **-** | **(306)** | **135,214** |

* Derecognised during the period line includes expiry of commitments and disbursement of loans.

## 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

An analysis of credit related commitments by credit quality based on credit risk grades at 31 December 2022 is as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Stage 1 (12-months ECL)** | **Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR)** | **Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired)** | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Issued financial guarantees** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 16,005 | - | - | 16,005 |
| - Good | 88,180 | - | - | 88,180 |
| - Satisfactory | 1,221 | 1,304 | - | 2,525 |
| **Unrecognised gross amount** | **105,406** | **1,304** | **-** | **106,710** |
| **Provision for financial guarantees** | (169) | (8) | - | (177) |
| **Loan commitments** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 99,743 | - | - | 99,743 |
| - Good | 157,650 | - | - | 157,650 |
| - Satisfactory | 879 | 576 | - | 1,455 |
| - Special monitoring | 10 | 18 | - | 28 |
| - Default | - | - | 204 | 204 |
| **Unrecognised gross amount** | **258,282** | **594** | **204** | **259,080** |
| **Provision for loan commitments** | (1,393) | (20) | - | (1,413) |

## 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

An analysis of credit related commitments by credit quality based on credit risk grades at 31 December 2021 is as follows.

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Stage 1 (12-months ECL) | Stage 2 (lifetime ECL for SICR) | Stage 3 (lifetime ECL for credit im-paired) | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Issued financial guarantees** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 7,408 | - | - | 7,408 |
| - Good | 70,505 | - | - | 70,505 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 461 | - | 461 |
| **Unrecognised gross amount** | **77,913** | **461** | **-** | **78,374** |
| **Provision for financial guarantees** | **(85)** | **-** | **-** | **(85)** |
| **Loan commitments** | | | | |
| - Excellent | 3,320 | - | - | 3,320 |
| - Good | 130,575 | - | - | 130,575 |
| - Satisfactory | - | 750 | - | 750 |
| - Special monitoring | - | - | - | - |
| - Default | - | - | 569 | 569 |
| **Unrecognised gross amount** | **133,895** | **750** | **569** | **135,214** |
| **Provision for loan commitments** | **(304)** | **(2)** | **-** | **(306)** |

## 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

Credit lines on clients which have fallen in stage 3 level at the reporting date and had unutilized credit lines by the end of the date were also assigned of the same stage, but are not entitled to draw these amounts while in default.

Refer to Note 31 for the description of credit risk grading system used by the Group and the approach to ECL measurement, including the definition of default and SICR as applicable to credit related commitments.

The total outstanding contractual amount of undrawn credit lines, letters of credit, and guarantees does not necessarily represent future cash requirements, as these financial instruments may expire or terminate without being funded. The fair value of credit related commitments was GEL 1,501 thousand at 31 December 2022 (2021: GEL 808 thousand).

***Performance guarantees.*** Performance guarantees are contracts that provide compensation if another party fails to perform a contractual obligation. Such contracts do not transfer credit risk. The risk under performance guarantee contracts is the possibility that the insured event (i.e. the failure to perform the contractual obligation by another party) occurs. The key risks the Group faces are significant fluctuations in the frequency and severity of payments incurred on such contracts relative to expectations. The Group uses historical data and statistical techniques to predict levels of such payments. Claims must be made before the contract matures and most claims are settled within short term. This allows the Group to achieve a high degree of certainty about the estimated payments and therefore future cash flows. The Group manages such risks by constantly monitoring the level of payments for such products and has the ability to adjust its fees in the future to reflect any change in claim payments experience. The Group has a claim payment requests handling process which includes the right to review the claim and reject fraudulent or non-compliant requests.

The exposure and concentration of performance guarantees expressed at the amounts guaranteed is as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **December 31, 2022** | **December 31, 2021** |
|---|---|---|
| Construction | 24,625 | 18,761 |
| Real Estate Management and Develoment | 1,509 | 891 |
| Service | 1,368 | 137 |
| Energy | 1,106 | 4,383 |
| Trade | 528 | 2,041 |
| Financial Institutions | 239 | 11,274 |
| Other | 5,525 | 1,185 |
| **Total guaranteed amounts** | **34,900** | **38,672** |

### 33 Contingencies and Commitments (Continued)

Movements in provisions for performance guarantees are as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | December 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 |
|---|---|---|
| **Carrying amount at 1 January** | **(200)** | **(232)** |
| Initial recognition of issued performance guarantees | (24) | (18) |
| Utilisation of provision | 188 | 41 |
| FX movements | 1 | 9 |
| **Carrying amount at 31 December** | **(35)** | **(200)** |

***Assets pledged and restricted.*** The Group had assets pledged as collateral with the following carrying value:

| | | December 31, 2022 | | December 31, 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Notes | Asset pledged | Related liability | Asset pledged | Related liability |
| Investments in debt securities at FVOCI | 10, 17 | 115,429 | 68,636 | 29,814 | 28,306 |
| Investments in debt securities at AC | 10, 21 | 76,877 | 133,321 | 92,187 | 85,879 |
| Mortgage Loan portfolio pledged with NBG | | 109,739 | 58,044 | 62,395 | 49,815 |
| SME Loan portfolio pledged with NBG | | 28,246 | 28,000 | 39,306 | 39,000 |
| **Total** | | **330,291** | **288,001** | **223,702** | **203,000** |

At 31 December 2022, restricted cash balances are balances of GEL 135 thousand (2021: GEL 155 thousand) are placed as a cover for international payment cards transactions. In addition, in 2022, mandatory cash balances with the NBG of GEL 219,063 thousand (2021: GEL 177,965 thousand) represent mandatory reserve deposits which are not available to finance the Bank's day to day operations, as disclosed in Note 8.

## 34 Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

The tables below include all Group's financial instruments that are subject to an enforceable master netting or similar agreement, irrespective of whether they are offset in the statement of financial position.

Financial instruments subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting and similar arrangements are as follows at 31 December 2022:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Gross amounts before offsetting in the statement of financial position** **(a)** | **Gross amounts set off in the statement of financial position** **(b)** | **Net amount after offsetting in the statement of financial position** **(c) = (a) – (b)** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| - Settlements on conversion operations | 1,621 | 1,621 | - |
| **TOTAL ASSETS SUBJECT TO OFFSETTING, MASTER NETTING AND SIMILAR ARRANGEMENT** | 1,621 | 1,621 | **-** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| - Settlements on conversion operations | 1,621 | 1,621 | **-** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES SUBJECT TO OFFSETTING, MASTER NETTING AND SIMILAR ARRANGEMENT** | 1,621 | 1,621 | **-** |

Amounts offset as at 31 December 2022 primarily represent deposits placed with other banks and deposits received from banks under currency swap arrangements.

At 31 December 2021 no financial instruments subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting and similar arrangements are presented

## 35 Derivative Financial Instruments

The table below sets out fair values, at the end of the reporting period, of currencies receivable or payable under foreign exchange swap contracts entered into by the Group. For year 2022, the table reflects gross positions before the netting of any counterparty positions (and payments) and covers the contracts with settlement dates after the end of the respective reporting period. In 2021, no derivative financial instruments were traded by the Group. The contracts are short term in nature:

| | Average contract rate | December 31, 2022 Notional amount Receivables | Notional amount Payables | Fair value Asset | Fair value Liability |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Derivative financial instruments held for trading:** | | | | | |
| **Foreign currency** | | | | | |
| Swaps (GEL) | - | - | 70,857 | - | 70,857 |
| Swaps (USD) | 2.7458 | 10,000 | - | 27,020 | - |
| Swaps (EUR) | 2.8933 | 15,000 | - | 43,266 | - |
| **Total derivative financial instruments held for trading** | - | - | - | 70,286 | 70,857 |

Foreign exchange derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group are generally traded in an over-the-counter market with professional market counterparties on standardised contractual terms and conditions. Derivatives have potentially favourable (assets) or unfavourable (liabilities) conditions as a result of fluctuations in market interest rates, foreign exchange rates or other variables relative to their terms. The aggregate fair values of derivative financial assets and liabilities can fluctuate significantly from time to time

## 36 Fair Value Disclosures

Fair value measurements are analysed by level in the fair value hierarchy as follows: (i) level one are measurements at quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, (ii) level two measurements are valuations techniques with all material inputs observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices), and (iii) level three measurements are valuations not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs). Management applies judgement in categorising financial instruments using the fair value hierarchy. If a fair value measurement uses observable inputs that require significant adjustment, that measurement is a Level 3 measurement. The significance of a valuation input is assessed against the fair value measurement in its entirety.

Financial assets and liabilities recorded or disclosed at fair value in the consolidated and separate statement of financial position at 31 December 2022 were classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the asset or liability's fair value measurement.

## 36 Fair Value Disclosures (continued)

### *(a) Recurring fair value measurements*

Recurring fair value measurements are those that the accounting standards require or permit in the statement of financial position at the end of each reporting period. The level in the fair value hierarchy into which the recurring fair value measurements are categorised are as follows:

| | 31 December, 2022 | | | | 31 December, 2021 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Level 1** | **Level 2** | **Level 3** | **Total** | **Level 1** | **Level 2** | **Level 3** | **Total** |
| **ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE** | | | | | | | | |
| **FINANCIAL ASSETS** | | | | | | | | |
| ***Investments in debt securities*** | | | | | | | | |
| - Georgian government bonds | - | 146,235 | - | 146,235 | - | 39,185 | - | 39,185 |
| | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| **NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| - Premises and equipment | - | - | 56,139 | 56,139 | - | - | 21,246 | 21,246 |
| **TOTAL ASSETS WITH RECURRING FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS** | **-** | **146,235** | **56,139** | **202,374** | **-** | **39,185** | **21,246** | **60,431** |

The independent valuer used the market comparable asset value premises and , inputs used in the fair value measurement for level 3 measurements and related sensitivity to reasonably possible changes in those inputs at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 are as follows:

| | Fair value at 31 December | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **2022** | **2021** | **Valuation technique** | **Inputs used** | **Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value** |
| **ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE** | | | | | |
| **NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** | | | | | |
| - Premises | 59,263 | 26,494 | - Market comparable approach<br>- Income approach (for construction in progress) | - Price per square meter<br>- Rent prices, inflation, revenue growth rate, discount rate, miscellaneous costs | The higher the price per square meter/rent prices/inflation/revenue growth rate, the higher the fair value and the lower the discount rate/miscellaneous costs, the higher the fair value. |
| **TOTAL RECURRING FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AT LEVEL 3** | **59,263** | **26,494** | | | |

## 36 Fair Value Disclosures (Continued)

***(b) Assets and liabilities not measured at fair value but for which fair value is disclosed***

Fair values analysed by level in the fair value hierarchy and carrying value of assets not measured at fair value are as follows:

| | 31 December, 2022 | | | | 31 December, 2021 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Level 1 fair value** | **Level 2 fair value** | **Level 3 fair value** | **Carrying value** | **Level 1 fair value** | **Level 2 fair value** | **Level 3 fair value** | **Carrying value** |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | |
| ***Cash and cash equivalents*** | | | | | | | | |
| - Cash on hand | 76,580 | - | - | 76,580 | 33,317 | - | - | 33,317 |
| - Cash balances with the NBG | - | 107,400 | - | 107,400 | - | 51,404 | - | 51,404 |
| - Correspondent accounts and overnight placements | - | 93,701 | - | 93,701 | - | 106,689 | - | 106,689 |
| - Placements with other banks with original maturities of less than three months | - | 387 | - | 387 | - | 383 | - | 383 |
| ***Due from other banks*** | | | | | | | | |
| - Short-term placements with other banks with original maturities of more than three months | - | 12,618 | - | 12,618 | - | 12,899 | - | 12,899 |
| ***Mandatory balances with the NBG*** | - | 218,587 | - | 218,587 | - | 177,579 | - | 177,579 |
| ***Loans and advances to customers at AC*** | | | | | | | | |
| - Corporate loans | - | - | 1,335,804 | 1,350,228 | - | - | 1,006,623 | 998,332 |
| - Mortgage loans | - | - | 501,106 | 495,672 | - | - | 189,888 | 172,011 |
| - Consumer loans | - | - | 212,622 | 212,802 | - | - | 64,982 | 67,322 |
| - Credit cards | - | - | 28,076 | 28,075 | - | - | 2,071 | 2,068 |
| ***Finance* lease** | - | - | 17,680 | 17,680 | - | - | 9,036 | 9,036 |
| ***Investments in debt securities*** | | | | | | | | |
| - Georgian government treasury bonds | - | 176,046 | - | 175,349 | - | 140,696 | - | 142,461 |
| - Georgian government treasury bills | - | 39,524 | - | 39,498 | - | 11,000 | - | 10,748 |
| - Corporate bonds | - | - | 32,950 | 33,281 | - | - | 18,770 | 18,305 |
| ***Insurance assets*** | - | 15,460 | - | 15,460 | - | 11,817 | - | 11,817 |
| ***Other financial assets*** | - | 3,761 | - | 3,761 | - | 1,356 | - | 1,356 |
| **NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** | | | | | | | | |
| - Investment properties | - | - | - | 1,657 | - | - | | - |
| **TOTAL** | **76,580** | **667,484** | **2,128,238** | **2,882,736** | **33,317** | **513,823** | **1,291,370** | **1,815,725** |

## 36 Fair Value Disclosures (Continued)

Fair values analysed by level in the fair value hierarchy and carrying value of liabilities not measured at fair value are as follows:

| | 31 December, 2022 | | | | 31 December, 2021 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Level 1 fair value** | **Level 2 fair value** | **Level 3 fair value** | **Carrying value** | **Level 1 fair value** | **Level 2 fair value** | **Level 3 fair value** | **Carrying Value** |
| **FINANCIAL LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | |
| ***Due to other banks*** | | | | | | | | |
| - Correspondent accounts and overnight placements of other banks | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| - Short-term placements of other banks | - | 22,258 | | 22,258 | - | 19,707 | | 19,707 |
| - Short-term loans of NBG | | 289,466 | | 288,448 | | 203,123 | | 203,123 |
| ***Customer accounts*** | | | | | | | | |
| - Current/settlement accounts of state and public organisations | - | 136,382 | - | 136,382 | - | 53,542 | - | 53,542 |
| - Term deposits of state and public organisations | - | - | 264,513 | 265,495 | - | - | 101,717 | 91,963 |
| - Current/settlement accounts of other legal entities | - | 446,912 | - | 446,912 | - | 245,970 | - | 245,970 |
| - Term deposits of other legal entities | - | - | 202,462 | 201,484 | - | - | 90,653 | 88,987 |
| - Current/demand accounts of individuals | - | 305,651 | | 305,651 | - | 172,501 | | 172,501 |
| - Term deposits of individuals | - | | 606,218 | 604,816 | - | | 236,617 | 227,216 |
| ***Borrowed funds*** | | | | | | | | |
| - Borrowings from International Financial institutions | - | 345,531 | - | 342,937 | - | 454,633 | - | 429,490 |
| ***Insurance Liabilities*** | - | 15,381 | - | 15,381 | - | 11,559 | - | 11,559 |
| ***Lease Liabilities*** | - | 21,433 | - | 18,576 | - | 4,745 | - | 4,745 |
| ***Other financial liabilities*** | - | 6,402 | - | 6,402 | - | 3,131 | - | 3,131 |
| ***Subordinated debts*** | | | | | | | | |
| - Subordinated debts | - | 58,303 | - | 56,933 | - | 19,959 | - | 15,562 |
| **TOTAL** | - | **1,647,720** | **1,073,193** | **2,711,676** | - | **1,188,871** | **428,987** | **1,567,497** |

The fair values in level 2 and level 3 of fair value hierarchy were estimated using the discounted cash flows valuation technique. The fair value of floating rate instruments that are not quoted in an active market was estimated to be equal to their carrying amount. The fair value of unquoted fixed interest rate instruments was estimated based on estimated future cash flows expected to be received discounted at current interest rates for new instruments with similar credit risk and remaining maturity.

Liabilities were discounted at the Group's own incremental borrowing rate. Liabilities due on demand were discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid by the Group. The Group's liabilities to its customers are subject to state deposit insurance scheme as described in Note 1. The fair value of these liabilities reflects these credit enhancements.

## 37 Related Party Transactions

Parties are generally considered to be related if the parties are under common control, or one party has the ability to control the other party or can exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial or operational decisions. In considering each possible related party relationship, attention is directed to the substance of the relationship, not merely the legal form.

At 31 December 2022, the outstanding balances with related parties were as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Ultimate share-holder** | **Share-holders** | **Immediate parent company** | **Supervisory Board** | **Manage-ment Board** | **Companies under common control** | **Other related parties** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loans and advances to customers (contractual interest rate: 4% –16.5%) | - | 26 | - | 19 | 1,468 | 1,562 | 1,318 |
| Credit loss allowance at 31 December 2022 | - | (2) | - | (1) | (3) | (1) | (3) |
| Customer accounts (contractual interest rate: 1% – 14.5%) | 524 | 1,887 | 3,122 | 2,687 | 7,516 | 83,812 | 2,054 |
| Provisions for liabilities and charges | - | - | - | 1 | 7 | 1 | - |
| Insurance receivables | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 3 |
| Insurance contract reserves | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | - | 7 |
| Subordinated debt (contractual interest rate: 7%) | | - | 13,577 | - | - | - | - |

The income and expense items with related parties for 2022 were as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Ultimate share-holder** | **Share-holders** | **Immediate parent company** | **Supervisory Board** | **Manage-ment Board** | **Companies under common control** | **Other related parties** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Interest income | - | 3 | - | 4 | 174 | 399 | 108 |
| Interest expense | (42) | (59) | (42) | (22) | (423) | (766) | (117) |
| Credit loss allowance | - | - | - | - | (2) | 76 | (5) |
| Gains less losses from trading in foreign currencies | - | 48 | - | - | (1) | 255 | 5 |
| Foreign exchange translation gains less losses | - | 244 | 2,283 | 333 | 242 | 5,154 | 18 |
| Earned premium | - | 13 | - | 1 | 10 | - | 6 |
| Claims Settled | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Change in outstanding claims | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Provision for credit related commitments | (1) | - | - | (1) | (5) | - | (1) |
| Administrative and other operating expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,918) |

## 37 Related Party Transactions (Continued)

At 31 December 2022, other rights and obligations with related parties were as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Ultimate share-holder | Share-holders | Immediate parent company | Super-visory Board | Manage-ment Board | Compa-nies under common control | Other related parties |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Undrawn credit line commitments | - | 76 | - | 56 | 1,396 | 817 | 14 |

Aggregate amounts lent to and repaid by or paid to related parties during 2022 were:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Ultimate share-holder | Share-holders | Immediate parent company | Super-visory Board | Manage-ment Board | Compa-nies under common control | Other related parties |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amounts lent to related parties during the year | - | 404 | - | 125 | 5,065 | 9,365 | 629 |
| Amounts repaid by related parties during the year | - | 991 | - | 238 | 5,913 | 13,850 | - |
| Amount paid to RP for purchases of CIP and other assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59,922 |

At 31 December 2021, the outstanding balances with related parties were as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Ultimate shareholder | Share-holders | Immediate parent company | Supervisory Board | Manage-ment Board | Companies under common control | Other related parties |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loans and advances to customers (contractual interest rate: 4% – 16%) | - | 1 | - | 27 | 2,014 | 6,020 | 361 |
| Credit loss allowance at 31 December 2021 | - | - | - | - | (4) | (13) | (2) |
| Customer accounts (contractual interest rate: 2% – 12%) | 482 | 2,097 | 2,460 | 2,354 | 6,682 | 49,989 | 1,753 |
| Provisions for liabilities and charges | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | - |
| Insurance receivables | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 3 |
| Insurance contract reserves | - | 13 | - | 1 | 6 | - | 4 |
| Subordinated debt (contractual interest rate: 7%) | - | - | 15,562 | - | - | - | - |

## 37 Related Party Transactions (Continued)

The income and expense items with related parties for 2021 were as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Ultimate share-holder | Share-holders | Immediate parent company | Supervisory Board | Manage-ment Board | Companies under common control | Other related parties |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Interest income | - | 32 | - | 4 | 159 | 871 | 39 |
| Interest expense | (38) | (69) | (42) | (60) | (315) | (660) | (94) |
| Credit loss allowance | - | 2 | - | - | 6 | 137 | 2 |
| Gains less losses from trading in foreign currencies | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | 227 | 2 |
| Foreign exchange translation gains less losses | - | 95 | 968 | 68 | 147 | 1,156 | 85 |
| Provision for credit related commitments | (1) | - | - | (1) | (5) | - | (1) |
| Earned premium | - | 27 | - | 2 | 7 | - | 6 |
| Claims Settled | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Change in outstanding claims | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) |
| Administrative and other operating expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 |

At 31 December 2021, other rights and obligations with related parties were as follows:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Ultimate share-holder | Share-holders | Immediate parent company | Super-visory Board | Manage-ment Board | Compa-nies under common control | Other related parties |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Undrawn credit line commitments | - | 49 | - | 115 | 1,032 | 174 | 12 |

Aggregate amounts lent to and repaid by related parties during 2021 were:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Ultimate share-holder | Share-holders | Immediate parent company | Super-visory Board | Manage-ment Board | Compa-nies under common control | Other related parties |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amounts lent to related parties during the year | - | 720 | - | - | 3,265 | 9,903 | 430 |

A person is considered as related party only if he/she has control or joint control or significant influence over the Bank or the Group, is a member of Top Management of the Group or its parent entity.

## 37 Related Party Transactions (Continued)

Legal Entity is considered to be a related party if the following conditions are met: The entity and the reporting entity are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others). One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the other entity is a member); The enterprise is subject of control or joint control of the following natural persons: person having control or significant influence over the Bank; Member of Top Management of the Bank, The Group or its parent Company, as well as their family members. Other related parties include companies under control of the Bank and/or family member of persons who are considered as related party and have right significant influence over the bank or the Group.
Compensation for the members of the Supervisory Board is presented below:

| | 2022 | | 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Expense** | **Accrued liability** | **Expense** | **Accrued liability** |
| *Short-term benefits:* | | | | |
| - Salaries | 857 | - | 710 | - |
| **Total** | **857** | - | **710** | - |

Key management compensation is presented below:

| | 2022 | | 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Expense** | **Accrued liability** | **Expense** | **Accrued liability** |
| *Short-term benefits:* | | | | |
| - Salaries | 2,951 | 28 | 2,425 | - |
| - Short-term bonuses | 4,906 | 3,858 | 3,399 | 1,960 |
| *Share-based compensation:* | | | | |
| - Equity-settled share-based compensation | 167 | - | 597 | - |
| **Total** | **8,023** | **3,887** | **6,421** | **1,960** |

Short-term bonuses fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the period in which management rendered the related services. Key management personnel includes management board members.

## 38 Acquisitions of Portfolios

***JSC BasisBank acquired retail and business portfolios of loans and customer deposits.*** On February 27, 2022, Basisbank announced its decision to acquire JSC VTB Bank Georgia's loan and deposits portoflios of retail and corporate clients.

After VTB Bank Russia was imposed sanctions by the US Government, GB, EU and other countries as a response to the Russia's military aggression in Ukraine. Number of companies including VTB Bank Russia and all its subsidiaries has fallen under the blocking sanctions, restricting the ability of VTB Bank Georgia to carry out transactions in USD, Euro and all other foreign currencies and providing full-fledged services to its customers.

The transaction was fully supported by the mandate granted by NBG as to protect the interests of depositors and secure stability of the Georgian financial sector.

Under the stated transaction Basisbank acquired loan portfolios with gross value of GEL 787,094 thousands and customer accounts and deposits with gross value GEL 665,148 thousand. The cash consideration paid by Basisbank amounted to GEL 63,286 thousand, which was the difference between the carrying values of the acquired loans and deposits according to IFRS.

As a result the Bank's customer franchise boosted, strengthening its retail and corporate businesses. This acquisition increased the Bank's assets, reaching GEL 3 billion in assets and elevate Basisbank to 4$^{th}$ place among the largest banks in Georgia.

The table below summarises the transaction details of the purchased portfolios at the date of acquisition:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | **Gross IFRS amount** | **Discount applied** | **Purchased amount** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Retail loan portfolios | 585,537 | (58,660) | 526,877 |
| Corporate portfolios | 201,557 | - | 201,557 |
| **Total for Loan portfolio** | **787,094** | **(58,660)** | **728,434** |
| Retail Deposit portfolios | 524,052 | - | 524,052 |
| Total for Corporate portfolio | 141,096 | - | 141,096 |
| **Total for Deposit portfolio** | **665,148** | **-** | **665,148** |
| **Net amount paid** | **121,946** | **(58,660)** | **63,286** |

10% discount applied to retail portfolio for GEL 58,660 thousand was recorded as a gain from the acquisition.

**38 Acquisitions (Continued)**

VTB Bank Georgia's loan portfolio purchased predominantly consisted 74.4% of retail loans and 25.6% of business loans advanced to large corporate clients.

The table below summarises the information regarding purchased loan portfolio at the date of acquisition:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Date of acquisition | Gross IFRS amount | Credit loss allowance | Net carrying amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Retail loan portfolios** | | **585,537** | **(29,233)** | **556,304** |
| *Consumer loans** | 28.02.2022 | 291,581 | (24,137) | 267,444 |
| *Mortgage loans* | 28.02.2022 | 266,808 | (1,156) | 265,652 |
| *Auto loans* | 28.02.2022 | 27,148 | (3,940) | 23,208 |
| | | | | |
| **Corporate portfolios** | | **201,557** | **(2,173)** | **199,384** |
| *Standard lending* | 08.03.2022 | 195,575 | (2,163) | 193,412 |
| *Standard lending* | 23.03.2022 | 5,982 | (10) | 5,972 |
| | | | | |
| **Total for Loan portfolio** | | **787,094** | **(31,406)** | **755,688** |

*Consumer loans include Credit Cards.

The table below summarises the information regarding purchased deposit portfolio at the date of acquisition:

| *In thousands of Georgian Lari* | Date of acquisition | Gross carrying amount |
|---|---|---|
| **Retail Deposit portfolios** | | **524,052** |
| *Current/settlement accounts* | 28.02.2022<br>23.03.2022 | 96,182 |
| *Term deposits* | 28.02.2022<br>23.03.2022 | 427,870 |
| | | |
| **Total for Corporate portfolio** | | **141,096** |
| *Current/settlement accounts* | 28.02.2022<br>08.03.2022<br>23.03.2022 | 30,633 |
| *Term deposits* | 28.02.2022<br>08.03.2022<br>23.03.2022 | 110,463 |
| | | |
| **Total for Deposit portfolio** | | **665,148** |

An independent valuer was hired to determine the fair value of the acquired portfolios at the transaction dates. Accordinig to the valuation results, the fair values of the acquired portfolios were not materially different from their net carrying values.

## 39 Events after the reporting period

***JSC Basisbank issued Tier 2 Subordinated Bond.*** On January 30, 2023 Basisbank issued US$ 10,000,000 Bond on local market through private placement. The bond is issued in a form of subordinated capital instrument and qualifies as Tier 2 Capital under National Bank of Georgia regulation (Basel III).

The bond is subordinated to the Bank's depositors and unsecured creditors. All bonds issued rank pari passu to other subordinated obligations of the Bank qualifying as Tier 2 Instruments

The term of the bond is 7 year bearing a fixed interest rate of 7% per annum payable semi-annually until maturity on 30 January 2030.

By the date of authorizing these financial statements, the whole amount of issued bonds were paid in cash.

## 40 Abbreviations

The list of the abbreviations used in these consolidated and separate financial statements is provided below:

| Abbreviation | Full name |
|---|---|
| **AC** | Amortised Cost |
| **ALCO** | Assets liability management committee |
| **CCF** | Credit Conversion Factor |
| **EAD** | Exposure at Default |
| **ECL** | Expected Credit Loss |
| **EIR** | Effective interest rate |
| **FVOCI** | Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income |
| **FVTPL** | Fair Value Through Profit or Loss |
| **FX, Forex** | Foreign Currency Exchange |
| **IFRS** | International Financial Reporting Standard |
| **IRB system** | Internal Risk-Based system |
| **L&R** | Loans and Receivables |
| **LGD** | Loss Given Default |
| **LTV** | Loan to Value |
| **NBG** | National Bank of Georgia |
| **PD** | Probability of Default |
| **POCI financial assets** | Purchased or Originated Credit-Impaired financial assets |
| **ROU asset** | Right of use asset |
| **SPB** | Share-based Payment |
| **SICR** | Significant Increase in Credit Risk |
| **SME** | Small and Medium-sized Enterprises |
| **SPPI** | Solely Payments of Principal and Interest |
| **SPPI test** | Assessment whether the financial instruments’ cash flows represent Solely Payments of Principal and Interest |